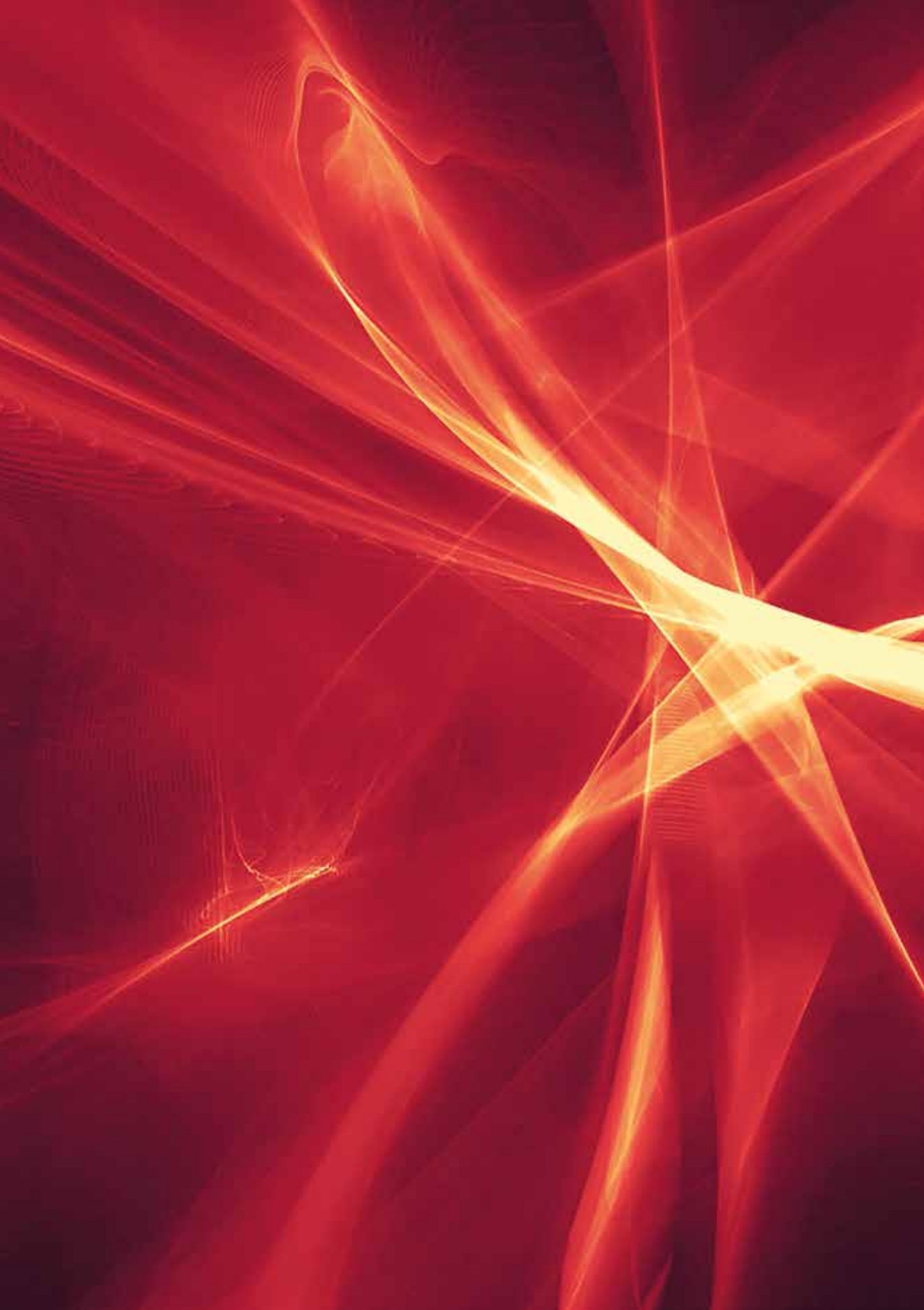


# DISCOVER YOUR FUTURE

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES 2017



DE MONTFORT  
UNIVERSITY  
LEICESTER



The background is a vibrant, abstract composition of red and orange hues. It features flowing, ethereal lines and a prominent fingerprint-like pattern in the center-left, suggesting themes of technology, identity, and limitless potential. The overall aesthetic is futuristic and dynamic.

**A WORLD  
WITHOUT  
LIMITS**

# CONTENTS



**ABOUT DMU**

Vice-Chancellor's welcome .....	4
Royal approval.....	6
5 reasons to choose DMU.....	8
Employability .....	9
Outstanding facilities.....	10
Academic excellence.....	11
Enhance your CV .....	12
Graduate success .....	13
Our location.....	14
UK map .....	14
Leicester city .....	18
Campus map .....	20
Accommodation .....	22
Fees and living costs.....	26
Entry criteria.....	28
Application process .....	30
Visa advice.....	32
International student support.....	36
Leicester International Pathway College .....	38

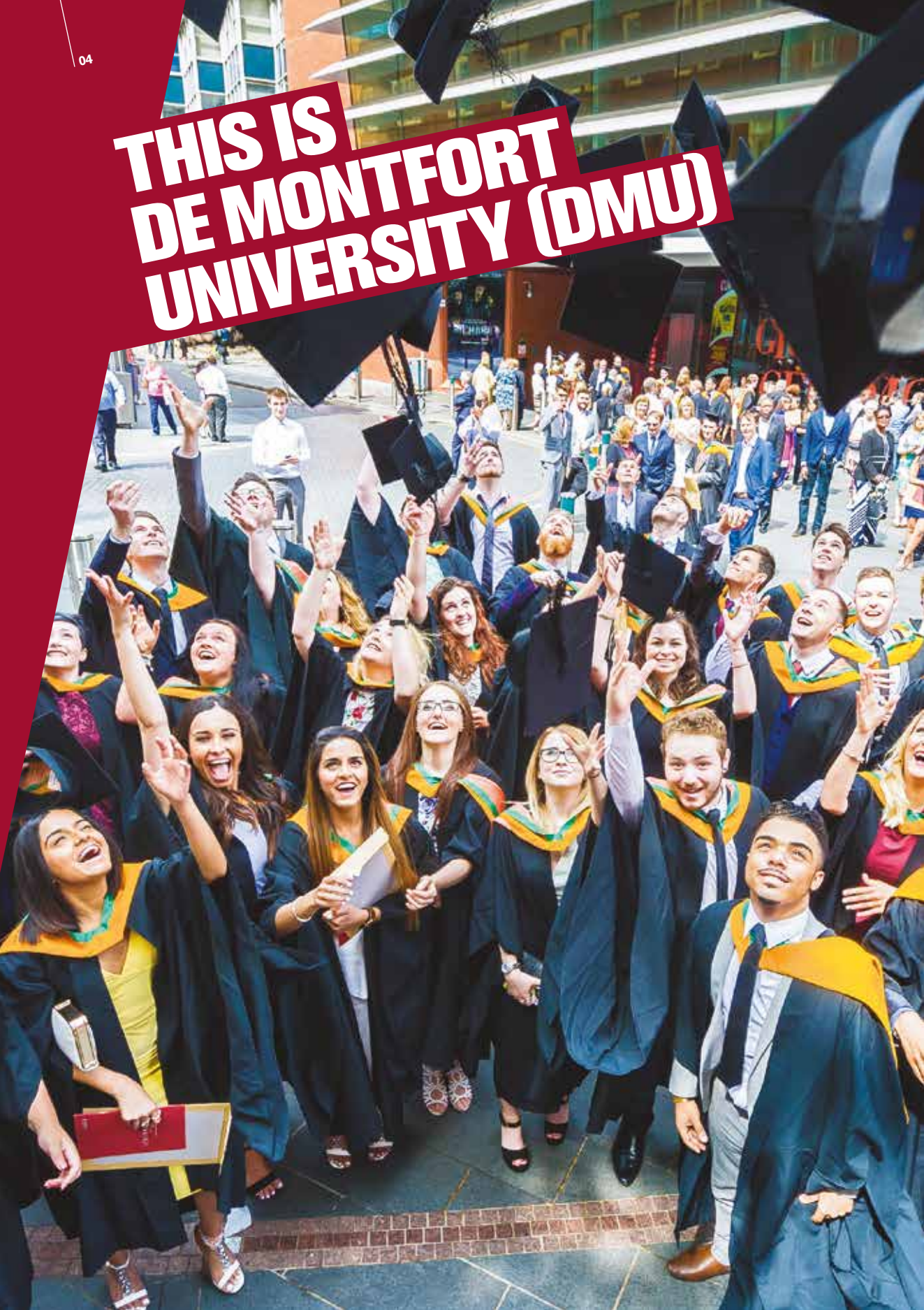
**COURSES**

■ Applied Sciences.....	40
■ Applied Social Sciences.....	50
■ Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences.....	66
■ Art, Design and Architecture .....	72
■ Fashion and Textiles .....	96
■ Business.....	106
■ International Relations and Politics.....	134
■ Law.....	144
■ Computer Sciences .....	154
■ Engineering and Energy Sustainability .....	170
■ Mathematics and Physics.....	178
■ Creative Technologies and Media.....	186
■ Humanities .....	200
■ Music.....	210
■ Performance and Arts Management.....	218

**INDEX**

Course directory .....	226
Legal information.....	232

# THIS IS DE MONTFORT UNIVERSITY (DMU)



**With De Montfort University (DMU), you will enjoy an outstanding student experience that launches your life's adventure and gain the qualifications, confidence and connections that allow you to make a difference in the world.**

Proud of our creative and inclusive approach, we encourage you to challenge and to question, to innovate and to define yourself. It works: DMU is in the top 25 UK universities for graduate employability and, reached 53rd position in the 2016 Good University Guide. We are also ranked in the top 50 for student satisfaction by both The Times and the student-led WhatUni? survey.

DMU is a truly global university with students from more than 130 countries. Our instinct to connect with the world is demonstrated by our signature career- and study-enhancing #DMUglobal international experience programme. DMU is in the top 1.4 per cent of 18,000 global universities for its international impact in the Times Higher Education World University Rankings and in the top 3 per cent overall. We have also been named as one of the 150 best young universities in the world by the Times Higher Education.

Industry partnerships mean you will be working with leading international businesses while you study; and internships, volunteering and placements put our graduates on the road to the careers they want. The majority of DMU's research activity is world-leading or internationally excellent.

Our £136 million campus transformation mean you will be living, learning and growing in a scholarly community shaped to inspire and support you, in the heart of one of the UK's most vibrant, multicultural cities. Leicester is confident and colourful – big enough to offer stimulation, small enough to call home. We are proud that our work for the public good, like our award-winning DMU Square Mile programme, connects our students with communities in our home city and far beyond, and that the real-world skills they develop are an important part of their development and education.

You know that where you study next will shape the rest of your life. I know that DMU will allow you to succeed in shaping your life, your way. Exciting times lie ahead. I hope we can share them together.

Professor Dominic Shellard  
**Vice-Chancellor**



# ROYAL APPROVAL



**2015**

## Prince William visits DMU at GREAT

Prince William worked with Footwear Design students from DMU to create a pair of children's shoes, at the British Government's GREAT Festival of Creativity in Shanghai as part of a VIP tour. The Duke of Cambridge opened the event where DMU's talented students and academics presented their work to the Chinese market.

**2013**

## HRH Prince Edward opens the Leisure Centre

Prince Edward came to Leicester to officially open the Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre – an £8 million sports facility at the heart of DMU's campus.

**2012**

## Queen's Jubilee fashion show

DMU was honoured to have been chosen as the first stop on the Queen's tour of the United Kingdom to celebrate her Diamond Jubilee Year in 2012.

Her Majesty was accompanied by Her Royal Highness the Duchess of Cambridge who was treated to a fashion show, showcasing collections designed by four DMU graduates.





## Letter from the Royal Family



### Opening of the Queen's Building

In 1993 Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II visited our campus to officially open Queen's Building, home to the Faculty of Technology. Her Majesty opened the building, met staff and students, and saw demonstrations of some of the faculty's advanced technology which included zero-emission vehicles and making energy from crops.

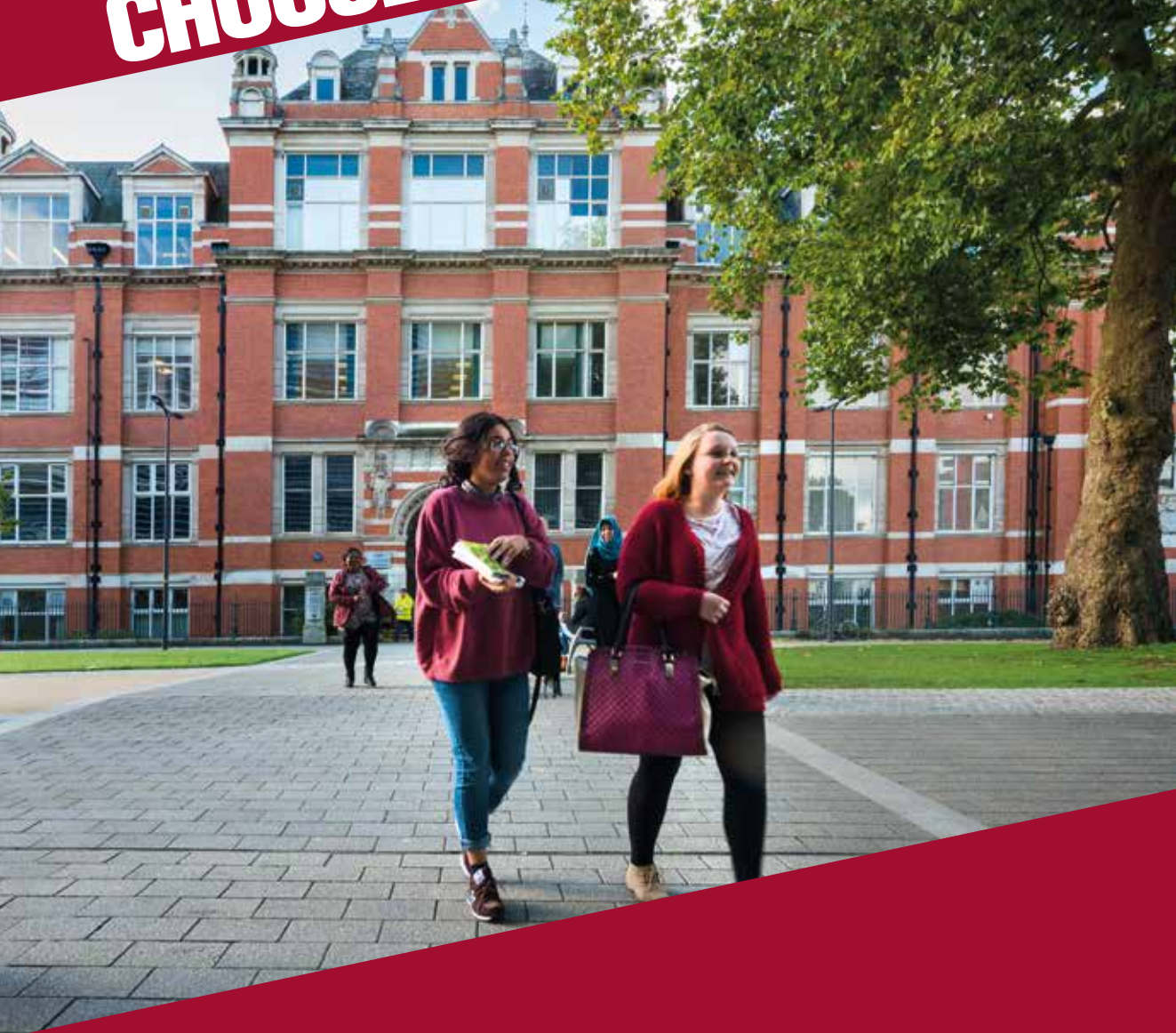


### Opening Fletcher Building

In November 1966 Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother officially opened the Fletcher Building, now named the Vijay Patel Building, home to art and design. During the visit she was taken to the top floor of the tower. On seeing the city panorama for the first time, she was heard to exclaim: "Marvellous!"



# 5 REASONS TO CHOOSE DMU



**DMU is ranked in the top 3% of world universities\* and is a truly global university – with students from more than 130 countries and 200 international partnerships.**

\*Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2015-16

Jiteche Quessou studied Graphic Design and completed an internship with Leicester City Football Club.



**1**

**EMPLOYABILITY**

**DMU is ranked in the top 25 UK universities for graduate employability. The average salaries for DMU's international undergraduates are £27,100\*.**

**PART-TIME WORK**

Our internship scheme Fronrunners offers part-time, paid work experience on campus. Internships of three, six or nine months are available across the university. Our campus-based recruitment agency, Unitemps, offers a range of paid work within the university and in the local area.

[dmu.ac.uk/fronrunners](http://dmu.ac.uk/fronrunners)

**WORK PLACEMENTS**

Most of our degrees offer you the opportunity to add a one-year paid work placement. This is a great way to improve your skills and experience and can often lead to a graduate job. Our Placement Units can support you throughout the process and help you find something that suits your abilities and aspirations.

[dmu.ac.uk/placements](http://dmu.ac.uk/placements)

**ACCREDITED COURSES**

More than 170 of our courses are accredited by professional bodies, meaning you can gain exemptions from professional qualifications after graduation.



\* Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education survey 2013/14





## 2 OUTSTANDING FACILITIES

**DMU is spending £136 million transforming the campus. We offer outstanding facilities, industry-standard equipment, state-of-the-art studio spaces and modern accommodation. Our campus is a mix of traditional and modern buildings, creating the inspiring environment that our students deserve.**

Some of the facilities awaiting you at DMU include:

- ▶ The new Vijay Patel Building, housing the university's internationally renowned schools of Art, Design and Architecture
- ▶ The award-winning Hugh Aston Building, purpose-built for business and law students, which comes with a mock courtroom, modern computer labs and lecture theatres, and a dedicated law library
- ▶ The £8 million Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre with a 25m swimming pool, sauna, climbing wall, fitness suite, weights area and dance studio
- ▶ The Kimberlin library, which offers 24-hour study facilities in term time and online access to thousands of resources and publications wherever you choose to study

[dmu.ac.uk/facilities](http://dmu.ac.uk/facilities)

**Phylli Basigiye from Ghana, studied International Business and Corporate Social Responsibility MSc**

"There is a fantastic library open 24 hours, great computer facilities and well-equipped lecture rooms".



# 3 ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE



**DMU is ranked in the top 10 UK universities for teaching quality in Business Studies, Accounting, Finance, Economics, Mechanical Engineering and Politics\*.**

DMU lecturer Dr Momodou Sallah was named Most Innovative Teacher of the Year at the 2015 Times Higher Education Awards and our academic staff have earned 18 National Teaching Fellowships in recognition of the high standard of their teaching, making DMU one of the top three universities in the UK for teaching excellence.

\* Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2015-16

# 4 ENHANCE YOUR CV

**DMU has a number of extra-curricular activities on offer for international students, providing opportunities to strengthen your CV and develop skills which employers are looking for.**



## **#DMUglobal**

You can take part in our #DMUglobal programme which offers every student an international experience – helping you become global graduates. Through #DMUglobal, the university offers a wide range of opportunities including overseas study, internships, course field trips and volunteering.

[dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com)

## **SQUARE MILE**

Square Mile is DMU's volunteering programme which gives you the chance to help the community and deliver positive change to the local area.

[dmu.ac.uk/squaremile](http://dmu.ac.uk/squaremile)

## **Linh Nguyen from Vietnam**

"DMU's Square Mile project gave me the perfect platform to further my interests in social-work and give me a well-rounded experience in working with NGO's. My work so far with the Square Mile project has been one of my personal highlights".


 A young man with dark hair, wearing a maroon sweater, stands in front of a large, icy blue backdrop featuring the Disney logo at the top and the word 'FROZEN' in large, textured, ice-like letters. He is holding a golden Oscar statuette in his right hand. The background is decorated with hanging icicles.
 

# Disney FROZEN

## 5 GRADUATE SUCCESS

**95.3% of DMU's international graduates are in employment or further study within six months of graduating\*. Our graduates do remarkable things too; they work at world-leading companies, create Oscar-winning movies, win Emmy awards for spectacular 3D imagery, design shoes for the Duchess of Cambridge and clothes for Rita Ora and Beyoncé.**

(Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education survey 2013/14)

**Ben Frost,  
Lead FX Artist, Disney Animation Studios**

Ben Frost, graduated in Multimedia Design at DMU and is now working as a Lead FX (effects) Artist for Walt Disney Animation Studios. Ben has become a double Oscar winner for his role in the effects team for Frozen and Big Hero 6.

**Yoko DeGolier from Japan, graduated  
from Footwear Design BA (Hons) in 2003**

"One of my greatest achievements in my career so far is designing shoes that were seen and worn on catwalk shows for Alexander McQueen, Pringle and Georgina Goodman".

# OUR LOCATION





## LEICESTER IS LOCATED IN THE CENTRE OF THE UK WITH EXCELLENT TRANSPORT LINKS

Leicester is less than half an hour from East Midlands International Airport, while Birmingham and Luton airports are within easy reach. There are also excellent transport links with London Heathrow and London Stansted airports.

High-speed trains connect Leicester to London St Pancras, the Eurostar and the wider UK rail network.

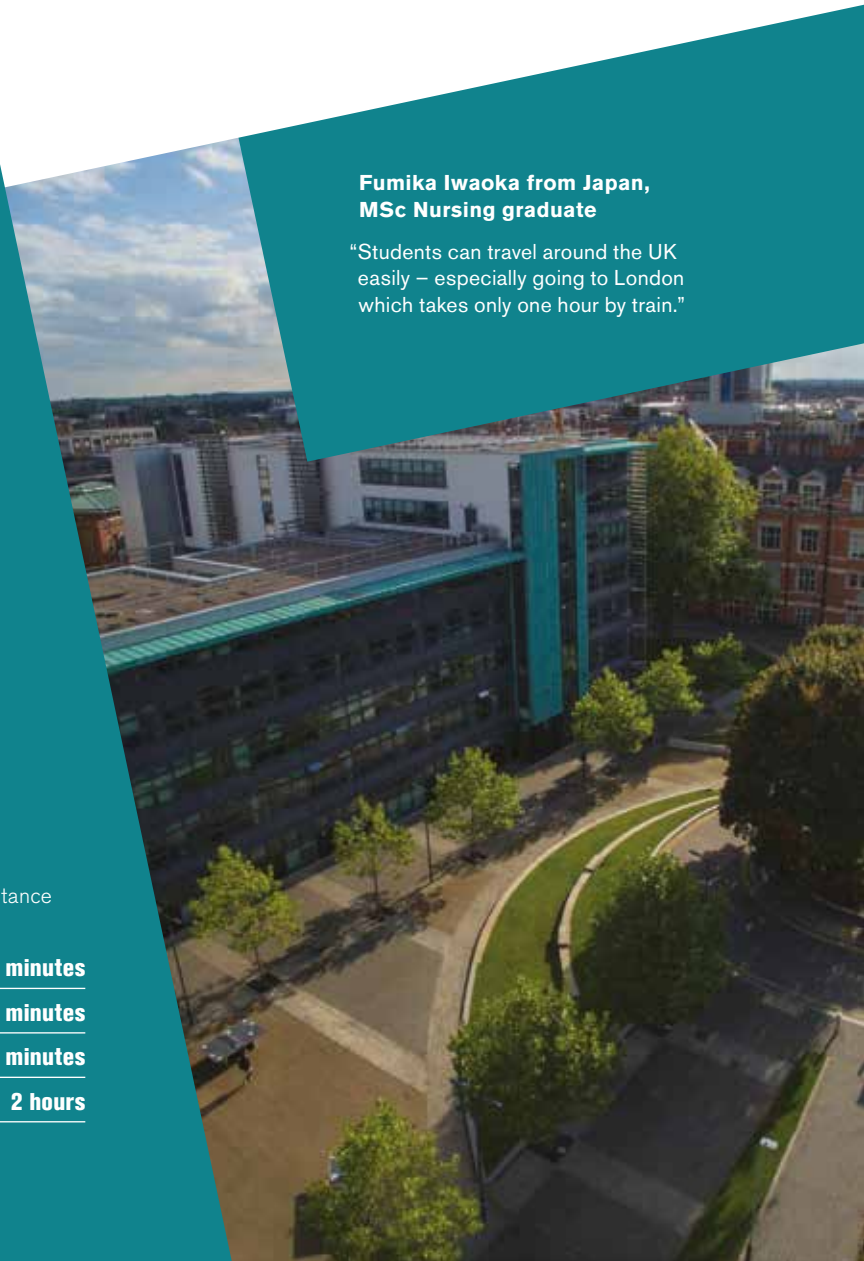
### Fumika Iwaoka from Japan, MSc Nursing graduate

“Students can travel around the UK easily – especially going to London which takes only one hour by train.”

## MILEAGE CHART

Below is the approximate travelling distance from Leicester by train:

London	<b>1 hour 6 minutes</b>
Birmingham	<b>50 minutes</b>
Nottingham	<b>30 minutes</b>
Manchester	<b>2 hours</b>



# LEICESTER



## SHOPPING

DMU is just a short walk from the lively city centre, where you will find the £350 million Highcross shopping centre, including Apple, House of Fraser and John Lewis stores. *The Lanes* is a shopping district with a collection of independent shops and boutiques.

## FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Leicester has a full calendar of festivals and events, such as the UK's longest running comedy festival, the Caribbean Carnival, and the biggest Diwali celebrations outside of India.



### SPORTS

Leicester is home to the Premier League champions, Leicester City Football Club, and the King Power stadium is located a 10 minute walk from campus. Leicester is also home to Leicester Tigers, one of the most successful rugby clubs in England, and the Leicestershire County Cricket Club and the Leicester Riders basketball team.

### COUNTRYSIDE AND PARKS

Students can relax in Castle Gardens, a park located next to the DMU campus. You can take a walk along Leicester canal which runs through the campus and the city, home to swans and other wildlife. On the outskirts of the city, you can find Bradgate Park where you can spot deer and the ruins of the childhood home of the Queen of England, Lady Jane Grey.

### Olga Galona from Ukraine, BSc (Hons) Dance

"Leicester is not too big and not too small. It offers a lot of big shops as well as the Leicester Market so that I do not have to go to a different city"

**AS A CITY-CENTRE UNIVERSITY, THE DMU CAMPUS IS LESS THAN FIVE MINUTES' WALK FROM HUNDREDS OF SHOPS, CAFÉS, RESTAURANTS, PUBS, CLUBS, CINEMAS, GIG VENUES AND A WORLD-CLASS THEATRE**



**Ahmad Malik, from Pakistan.  
Software Engineering MSc graduate**

“If you want to have the best life experience and meet people from different traditions and cultures around the world then DMU it is!”.



## CULTURE

Following a £3 billion regeneration, the city boasts a vibrant Cultural Quarter, where you will find the state-of-the-art Curve theatre and the Phoenix independent cinema. Leicester also has a thriving music scene, with venues including the O2 Academy and De Montfort Hall. On campus you will find Newarke Houses Museum and DMU's Heritage Centre and a short walk away from campus, the New Walk Museum and Art Gallery.

## RESTAURANTS AND CAFES

The Highcross Shopping Centre has a range of well-known restaurants and diners. You can have afternoon tea or grab a sandwich at the cafes located in *The Lanes*. Leicester is well-known for having some of the best Indian restaurants and a wide range of big chain restaurants, local favourites and affordable diners. There are also a number of student pubs near to campus, serving budget food and drinks.

# CAMPUS MAP

## CAMPUS KEY

- 1** Art Factory  
(Art, Design and Humanities)
- 2** Bede Hall (hall of residence)
- 3** Leicester Media School
- 4** Campus Centre Building incorporating  
De Montfort Students' Union
- 5** Chantry Building
- 6** Clephan Building and Courtyard Studios  
(Art, Design and Humanities)
- 7** De Montfort Surgery
- 8** Edith Murphy House  
(Health and Life Sciences)
- 9** Eric Wood Building and Learning Zone
- 10** Estates Development Building
- 11** Estates Services Building including Security Office
- 12** Filbert Village  
(private hall of residence)
- 13** Vijay Patel Building (Art, Design and Humanities)
- 14** Forensic Science Facility
- 15** Gateway House (Technology, Student Gateway)
- 16** Hawthorn Building  
(Health and Life Sciences)
- 17** Heritage House
- 18** Hugh Aston Building (Business and Law)
- 19** Innovation Centre
- 20** Confucius Institute
- 21** The Venue@DMU
- 22** John Whitehead Building
- 23** Kimberlin Library
- 24** Liberty Park  
(private hall of residence)
- 25** Main Building (Leicestershire Chamber of  
Commerce and the Centre for  
English Language Learning)
- 26** The Philip Tasker Building  
(Centre for English Language Learning  
and Leicester International Pathway College)
- 27** New Wharf (hall of residence)
- 28** Newarke Point  
(private hall of residence)
- 29** PACE Building (Performance Arts Centre for  
Excellence) (Art, Design and Humanities)
- 30** Portland Building
- 31** Queen's Building (Technology)
- 32** Staff and visitor car park (advance booking only)
- 33** The Grange  
(private hall of residence)
- 34** The Greenhouse and Accommodation Office
- 35** The Queen Elizabeth II  
Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre
- 36** Trinity House
- 37** Victoria Hall  
(private hall of residence)
- 38** Waterway Gardens  
(hall of residence)
- 40** Highcross Shopping Centre
- 41** Haymarket Shopping Centre
- 42** St Martin's Square
- 43** Royal Infirmary Hospital
- M** The Magazine Gateway
- Pedestrianised area

Take a virtual tour of the campus at  
[virtualopenday.dmu.ac.uk](http://virtualopenday.dmu.ac.uk)



# ACCOMMODATION

## GUARANTEED ACCOMMODATION

Accommodation is guaranteed for international students who book before our summer deadline. For the most up-to-date details visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalaccommodation](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalaccommodation)

## OUR HALLS OF RESIDENCE

All of our halls are self-catered and fully furnished, offering shared kitchens, laundry facilities and internet access\*. With on-site or on-call security, halls also have on-site hall managers, CCTV and/or electronic door entry systems.

All halls are within easy walking distance of campus and there is a wide range of room options available, as well as halls with common rooms/Sky TV and even self-contained studio apartments.

## HOW MUCH WILL IT COST?

Weekly prices range from £99 for a standard room with a shared bathroom to £162 for a studio apartment.\*\*

\* Basic package included, upgrades available upon charge.

\*\* Prices shown are for 2016-17, the contract cost and length may vary from 2017-18. For further information visit [dmu.ac.uk/accommodation](http://dmu.ac.uk/accommodation)

## BOOK ONLINE

Accommodation bookings usually open in March. Booking is quick and easy using our online booking system. Once you have made DMU your firm choice we will email you with your login instructions, you can then book your room in 3 easy steps:

1. Verify your contact details and agree to the booking terms and conditions
2. Choose your room and make a payment of £250 (£50 non refundable booking fee and £200 refundable damage deposit or advance rent payment)
3. You will be emailed with further instructions on how to confirm your booking (which will be different for each hall).

## CODES OF STANDARDS

All DMU halls of residence are signed up to national student accommodation codes. DMU adheres to the UUK Student Accommodation Code of Practice ([thesac.org.uk](http://thesac.org.uk)), which ensures student accommodation is safe and of a high quality. All privately managed halls offered to students adhere to the ANUK National Code ([nationalcode.org](http://nationalcode.org)), the equivalent standards authority for private halls.







A



B



C



E

D



D



# OUR HALLS OF RESIDENCE

- A FILBERT VILLAGE** <sup>12</sup>
- 10-minute walk from campus
  - 4, 5 and 6 bedrooms per flat
  - All en-suite rooms
  - Contract length: 44 weeks and 1 day
  - Cost per week: £107 - £119
  - Total cost: £4723.29 - £5253

- B LIBERTY PARK** <sup>24</sup>
- 5-minute walk from campus
  - 4 or 5 bedrooms per flat
  - All en-suite rooms
  - Contract length: 43 weeks
  - Cost per week: £122 - £125
  - Total cost: £5246 - £5375

- C NEW WHARF HALL** <sup>27</sup>
- 2-minute walk from campus
  - 4, 7 or 10 bedrooms per flat
  - Shared facilities
  - Contract length: 39 weeks and 1 day
  - Cost per week: £99
  - Total cost: £3875.14

- D NEWARKE POINT** <sup>28</sup>
- On campus
  - 5 bedrooms per flat
  - En-suite or studio
  - Contract length: 44 weeks and 1 day
  - Cost per week: £126 - £162
  - Total cost: £5517.86 - £7151.14

- E VICTORIA HALL** <sup>37</sup>
- 2-minute walk from campus
  - 2 to 6 bedrooms per flat
  - All en-suite rooms
  - Contract length: 44 weeks
  - Cost per week: £110 - £118
  - Total cost: £4840 - £5192

## SUMMER ACCOMMODATION

Summer accommodation is available in Liberty Park, Victoria Hall, Filbert Village and Newarke Point for students who are joining a pre-session English language course at DMU. Summer accommodation is booked directly with the hall.



**Natasha Osaro,**  
Fashion Textiles and Accessories  
BA (Hons)

"There is a great range of accommodation on offer, with something to suit every budget. Sulets is also really good at vetting private landlords and following up if there has been a problem. I love my accommodation!"

# FEES AND LIVING COSTS

## SCHOLARSHIPS

Each year we offer a range of international scholarships and discounts. For the most up-to-date scholarship information visit

[dmu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships)

## TUITION FEES

At the time of going to print we are in the process of confirming our tuition fees for 2017 entry. However, for 2016 entry, we set our undergraduate tuition fees for international students as follows:

- ▶ BA/BSc (Hons)/MPharm/MDes degree  
**£11,750-12,250 per year**

---

- ▶ Foundation /Year Zero  
**£11,750-12,250**

---

- ▶ Placement year  
**£750**

---

We set our fees at a level that makes sure every student receives a degree experience that is high quality and distinctive, while enjoying first-rate facilities and a fantastic student experience. Our 2017 tuition fees will be released on our website once details are confirmed.

[dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Gabriella Murari from Brazil was awarded the Brazil Postgraduate Scholarship to study Architectural Design MA



## WEEKLY BUDGET

As a rough guide to costs, a typical student's basic weekly expenditure is shown below. No costs have been included for social life, as this can vary from student to student, or international travel to and from your home country. Please note that these are approximate guidelines only and not a precise estimate of how much you will spend.

► Rent	<b>£75–£130</b>
► Food and toiletries	<b>£35–£50</b>
► Books and stationery	<b>£10</b>
► Laundry	<b>£4</b>
► Telephone/postage/internet	<b>£10</b>
► Miscellaneous	<b>£10</b>

## MONEY ADVICE

Once at DMU, you may find that you have to organise your money carefully and you might want further guidance on financial issues. The Student Finance and Welfare service provides a free and confidential advice service and are based in the Student Gateway in Gateway House.

They offer friendly advice on money management, budgeting and guidance on alternative payment plans.

Please contact the welfare team on:

T: **+44(0)116 257 7595**

E: **swf@dmu.ac.uk**



# ENTRY CRITERIA

**We welcome a broad range of international qualifications. To find out the entry criteria for a specific country, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry)**

## A-LEVELS

DMU expresses its entry criteria using the UCAS tariff points, relating to the UK qualifications, A-levels. The points awarded for A-level are as follows:

A*	=	56
A	=	48
B	=	40
C	=	32
D	=	24
E	=	16



### **INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (IB)**

Each DMU course requires a specific number of IB points and some may require you to have studied a particular subject at standard or higher level. See individual course pages for specific IB entry criteria.

### **INTERNATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS**

DMU accepts a wide range of other high school certificates and diplomas. To check the entry criteria for your country visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](https://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry). Your offer to study at DMU will be expressed according to your own country qualifications.

If you would like to check if your high school qualification is accepted for study at DMU, please contact the International Admissions Office at [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk)

### **ADVANCED ENTRY**

We consider all applications to enter the second or third year of a degree course on an individual basis. You will need to supply details of the courses you studied, your grades and your syllabus.

### **ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS**

The majority of our courses require an IELTS of 6.0 or 6.5, however some require a higher IELTS score due to professional accreditation requirements. See individual course pages for specific English language requirements.

If your English language ability does not meet the entry criteria, you may want to consider studying a pre-sessional English language course (see page 34).

### **FOUNDATION COURSES**

If your academic ability does not meet the entry criteria, you may want to consider studying a foundation course at our International Pathway College (see page 36).

# DMU APPLICATION PROCESS

At DMU we like to make things easier for you, which is why we have developed a simple step-by-step, explaining the process for international students, from application to enrolment.

## 01 APPLY TO DMU

You can apply to DMU in three different ways:

- Download a free application form at [dmu.ac.uk/intapp](https://dmu.ac.uk/intapp) and return it, along with your documents, to International Admissions at [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk)
- Apply for free via the DMU Online Portal at [dmu.ac.uk/howtoapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/howtoapply)

- Apply via the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS) at [ucas.com](https://ucas.com)

Supporting documents include your school or university transcripts, two references, evidence of your English language ability, a copy of your passport, and a supporting statement which describes your suitability for the course.

## 06 CONFIRMATION OF ACCEPTANCE FOR STUDIES (CAS)

Once you meet all of your conditions and have paid your deposit, you will receive an email from the International Admissions Office with your CAS letter three months before the start of your course.

## 05 BOOK ACCOMMODATION

Once you have accepted your offer (conditional or unconditional), you will receive an email inviting you to book accommodation online.

## 07 ARRANGE YOUR FINANCES

You will need to arrange for the remainder of your fees (minus the £3,000 deposit) and living costs to be in your bank account for 28 days. You will also need to pay a healthcare surcharge, which is currently set at £150 per year. You can find out more information and pay this charge online at [gov.uk/healthcare-immigration-application](https://gov.uk/healthcare-immigration-application)

## 08 APPLY FOR A VISA

Once the money has been in your account for 28 days and you have paid the healthcare surcharge, you can apply for the Tier 4 (General) student visa.



## 02 RECEIVE AN OFFER

We will log your application and you will receive one of the following decisions by email:

**UNCONDITIONAL OFFER** – You meet the entry criteria. Your place will be reserved until you accept or decline your offer.

**CONDITIONAL OFFER** – You still need to submit outstanding documents. Your place will be reserved until you meet the rest of the entry criteria.

**ALTERNATIVE COURSE** – You do not meet the entry criteria for the course you applied for, but you are suitable for another course.

**REJECT** – You do not meet the entry criteria. We will always offer an alternative course where possible.

## 04 ACCEPT YOUR OFFER

To accept your offer, you will need to pay a £3000 deposit towards the tuition fees. This demonstrates to the visa authorities that you are a serious student. Payment can be made at [epayment.dmu.ac.uk/open](https://payment.dmu.ac.uk/open)

If you are a conditional offer holder and do not meet the conditions, we will refund this payment, with the exception of £50 which is retained as an admin fee.

## 03 MEET YOUR CONDITIONS

If you are holding an unconditional offer, you have already met all of the conditions. If you have a conditional offer then you will need to email your outstanding documents to [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk). If your offer is conditional on meeting the English language requirements, then you may want to consider a pre-sessional English course - visit [dmu.ac.uk/cell](https://dmu.ac.uk/cell) for more details.

## 09 CREDIBILITY INTERVIEW

You may be invited to attend a credibility interview with the Home Office. Examples of questions that they may ask you can be found at [dmu.ac.uk/credibilityinterview](https://dmu.ac.uk/credibilityinterview)

## 10 ARRANGE YOUR TRAVEL

Once you receive your visa, you can make your travel arrangements and book a place on our free Heathrow airport pick-up at [dmu.ac.uk/heathrow](https://dmu.ac.uk/heathrow). Make sure you arrive in time for our International Welcome Week!

# VISA ADVICE

## DO YOU NEED A VISA?

If you are not a British citizen or a citizen of one of the European Economic Area (EEA) countries, you need a visa to study in the UK. To check if you need a visa, visit [ukvisas.gov.uk](http://ukvisas.gov.uk)

## APPLYING FOR A STUDENT VISA

The UK Government operates a points-based immigration systems for all overseas students.

If you are applying for a DMU course, you must apply as a Tier 4 (general) student. You will need to score 40 points to be awarded a student visa. In particular, you will need to show that you:

- ▶ Can pay for one year of tuition fees and living costs in the UK (10 points)
- ▶ Hold an unconditional offer of a place on a course at an institution holding a sponsor licence, such as DMU (30 points)
- ▶ Have a proved record of studying
- ▶ Hold a valid passport

## CONDITIONS TO BECOME A STUDENT IN THE UK

You should provide the following information to support your visa application:

- ▶ Your Confirmation of Acceptance of Studies (CAS) number from DMU. Once you have an unconditional offer and we receive the tuition fee pre-payment, we will email you your CAS number.
- ▶ Copies of the academic qualifications we based your offer on. This includes evidence of both your academic ability and your English language test score (if appropriate). These documents must match those that have been written on your CAS statement.
- ▶ Bank statements to show that you can pay for your studies and stay in the UK. The account can be in your name, or in your parent or legal guardian's name. There must be cash funds in the bank for a period of 28 days, ending no more than one month before the date of your visa application. Not having the correct financial evidence is a common reason for visa refusals.



## SPONSORED STUDENTS

If you are a sponsored student, you will need to show evidence of government or employer sponsorship and a letter of confirmation from a Home Office recognised financial sponsor, on the organisation's letter-headed paper. This should show:

- ▶ Your name
- ▶ The date
- ▶ The name and contact details of the official financial sponsor
- ▶ The length of the sponsorship
- ▶ The amount of money the sponsor is giving, or a statement that they will cover all of your fees and living costs

## CREDIBILITY INTERVIEW

Please make sure that you take all of the original papers to the visa interview.

You will be expected to talk knowledgeably about your course and demonstrate your motivation for studying it. Visit [dmu.ac.uk/credibilityinterviewquestions](http://dmu.ac.uk/credibilityinterviewquestions) for example questions.

## HEALTHCARE CHARGE

Students who want to apply for a Tier 4 visa to study in the UK will need to pay a fee to use the National Health Service (NHS) – this is called a 'migrant health surcharge'.

The NHS is the UK's state health service, which provides treatment through a wide range of healthcare services, including doctors' consultations and paying the surcharge gives you access to these services – you cannot obtain a Tier 4 visa without making this payment.

**For further information visit**  
[dmu.ac.uk/visaadvice](http://dmu.ac.uk/visaadvice)



# ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**The Centre for English Language Learning (CELL) offers a range of courses designed to help you improve your language skills, before and during your studies.**

The centre is accredited by the British Council for the quality of its teaching, so you can be sure you are receiving the highest standard of English language tuition. It is also a member of English UK, the national association of accredited English Language Centres. Our highly experienced tutors have travelled the world teaching English language to students and teachers.

## **IELTS SCORE**

IELTS is the English language qualification that we use to show the level of English required for each course.

## **INTENSIVE GENERAL ENGLISH COURSE (IGEC)**

This intensive English course runs from October to February and aims to raise your English from IELTS 3.0 to 4.0.

## **PRE-SESSIONAL A, B AND C**

We offer three blocks of English which are designed to increase your IELTS from 4.0 to 5.5. Your existing IELTS score will be used to determine which course you join.

Pre-sessional A aims to increase your IELTS from 4.0 to 4.5

Pre-sessional B aims to increase your IELTS from 4.5 to 5.0

Pre-sessional C aims to increase your IELTS from 5.0 to 5.5

## **PRE-SESSIONAL D AND E**

We offer two routes, depending on the IELTS you need to achieve to join DMU.

Route 1 is for students who need to achieve an IELTS 6.5 to begin a degree course at DMU:

Pre-sessional D (route 1) to increase from IELTS 5.5 to IELTS 6.0

Pre-sessional E (route 1) to increase from IELTS 6.0 to IELTS 6.5

Route 2 is for students who need to achieve IELTS 6.0 to begin a degree at DMU:

Pre-sessional D (route 2) to increase from IELTS 5.0 to IELTS 5.5

Pre-sessional E (route 2) to increase from IELTS 5.5 to IELTS 6.0

For further information and to book your place on an English language course visit [dmu.ac.uk/cell](http://dmu.ac.uk/cell)

# COURSE DATES AND FEES 2016/17

## INTENSIVE GENERAL ENGLISH COURSE (IGEC)

Course	Entry IELTS	Exit IELTS	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Total Cost
IGEC Autumn	3.0	3.5	17 October 2016	16 December 2016	9 weeks	£2475
IGEC Spring	3.5	4.0	9 January 2017	3 March 2017	8 weeks	£2200

## PRE-SESSIONAL ENGLISH A, B, C

Course	Entry IELTS	Exit IELTS	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Total Cost
Pre-sessional A	4.0	4.5	6 March 2017	13 April 2017	6 weeks	£1650
Pre-sessional B	4.5	5.0	2 May 2017	9 June 2017	6 weeks	£1650
Pre-sessional C	5.0	5.5	19 June 2017	14 July 2017	4 weeks	£1375

## PRE-SESSIONAL ENGLISH D AND E (ROUTE 1)

Course	Entry IELTS	Exit IELTS	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Total Cost
Pre-sessional D	5.5	6.0	17 July 2017	11 August 2017	4 weeks	£1375
Pre-sessional E	6.0	6.5	14 August 2017	8 September 2017	4 weeks	£1000*

\*Pre-sessional cost for students not continuing at DMU is £1300

## PRE-SESSIONAL ENGLISH D AND E (ROUTE 2)

Course	Entry IELTS	Exit IELTS	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Total Cost
Pre-sessional D	5.0	5.5	17 July 2017	11 August 2017	4 weeks	£1375
Pre-sessional E	5.5	6.0	14 August 2017	8 September 2017	4 weeks	£1000*

\*Pre-sessional cost for students not continuing at DMU is £1300

**When you start a degree at DMU you can study 2 hours of free English language classes per week**

# INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SUPPORT



## **Olga Galona, Ukraine**

“I enjoyed the International Welcome Week a lot; it was a great introduction to the university, the city and the UK in general. I met a lot of people from different countries during International Welcome Week that I am still friends with.”

## INTERNATIONAL WELCOME WEEK

A week of activities designed to help you meet other students, make new friends and take advantage of our free sight-seeing tours. You will also find out more about the support available for issues such as housing, healthcare, money and welfare, library services, and a whole lot more.

[dmu.ac.uk/internationalwelcome](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalwelcome)

## HEATHROW COACH PICK-UP SERVICE

DMU operates a coach pick-up service to coincide with key arrival dates, including the English language courses in July and August and International Welcome Week in September.

This service is free and the coach can take you directly to the DMU campus, or to your accommodation if you are staying in a DMU-sourced hall of residence.

[dmu.ac.uk/heathrow](https://dmu.ac.uk/heathrow)

## I-BUDDIES

The i-Buddies scheme links newly arrived international students with existing current students – it's a great way to meet people when you are new on campus. The scheme runs twice a year.

[dmu.ac.uk/i-buddies](https://dmu.ac.uk/i-buddies)

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS CAFE

The International Students Café is an opportunity to meet and talk to both international and UK students and helps you to develop your confidence with spoken English in a friendly environment.

The café takes place in term-time, every Wednesday from 2pm until 4pm in the DSU Lounge, on the first floor of the Campus Centre.

## DISABILITY SUPPORT

Our Disability Advice and Support service is here to help students with a wide range of physical and sensory disabilities, medical conditions and Specific Learning Differences.

[dmu.ac.uk/das](https://dmu.ac.uk/das)

## COUNSELLING AND WELLBEING

The Counselling Team at DMU is here to help you manage or resolve personal problems. As well as traditional face-to-face counselling, there is also e-counselling, coaching and an extensive range of self-help materials.

[dmu.ac.uk/counselling](https://dmu.ac.uk/counselling)

## HEALTH SERVICES

There is a NHS Health Centre for DMU students on campus. It is very important that you register with the Health Centre as soon as you have enrolled on your course. It is FREE to register.

If your course is for six months or more, you will qualify for NHS treatment from the beginning of your stay, on the same basis as anyone who is a UK resident. If your course is for less than six months, we still recommend visiting the Health Centre to get advice about healthcare during your stay.

More information about UK healthcare and NHS services visit [ukcisa.org.uk](https://ukcisa.org.uk)

## RELIGIOUS SUPPORT

DMU provides a wide range of practical and spiritual support as well as resources to students of all faiths or none. There is both a chapel and a Muslim prayer room (with ablution facilities) on campus.

Anyone can visit the chaplaincy for non-denominational religious support, while the Christian chaplains and Muslim imam provide students with advice and guidance on matters relating to faith and religion, alongside spiritual, pastoral, moral and social care.

[dmu.ac.uk/chaplaincy](https://dmu.ac.uk/chaplaincy)

## MENTAL HEALTH

Our Mental Health Inclusion Team are here to assist students with the practical and mental health conditions in a university environment. We recommend you notify us of any conditions you may have at the earliest opportunity, as there is a range of support we can put in place for you.

[dmu.ac.uk/mentalhealth](https://dmu.ac.uk/mentalhealth)

T: (0116) 250 6388

E: [internationalsupport@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:internationalsupport@dmu.ac.uk)

# LIPC LEICESTER INTERNATIONAL PATHWAY COLLEGE

The International Incorporated Bachelor's (IIB) programmes are offered at our pathway college and are open to international students who need some support with English language, academic skills, or subject knowledge before continuing to a degree at DMU. Depending on your abilities, you can join a three or four year incorporated degree.





# INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED DEGREE

## INTERNATIONAL YEAR ZERO

Study a four-year International Incorporated Degree, including the International Year Zero. Upon successful completion of this course, you will continue to the second stage (year one) of your chosen degree at DMU. There are six routes to choose from:

- Art and Design
- Business and Law
- Engineering and Computing
- Life Sciences
- Media
- Pharmacy

## INTERNATIONAL FIRST YEAR

Study a three-year International Incorporated Degree, including the International First Year. This is the equivalent to year one of an undergraduate degree and is aimed at students who need less preparation before studying at DMU.

Upon successful completion of the International First Year, you will continue to the second year of study at DMU. There are two routes to choose from:

- Business and Management
- Engineering and Computing

**For the most up-to-date information regarding fees and entry criteria for these courses, visit [dmu.ac.uk/lipc](http://dmu.ac.uk/lipc)**



# APPLIED SCIENCES

Many of our Applied Sciences courses are accredited or endorsed by professional bodies, ensuring you receive teaching of the highest quality.

**Combining high-quality teaching with industry-standard facilities** and work placements in recognised organisations in the sector means you can apply theory to practice – increasing your skills and employability when you graduate.

You will also benefit from studying a course that has input from professionals working in the sector, giving you an insight into what the job entails through real-life examples – fully preparing you to be able to apply your skills to your profession.

**Teaching is also influenced by our award winning research, keeping you up-to-date with the latest developments from the sector.** This includes a study into sickle cell disease and thalassaemia, research on the molecular biology of medicinal plants, and an investigation into the link between rice consumption and exposure to arsenic, all of which have the potential to improve the health of people across the globe.

## COURSES

Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)	44
Forensic Science BSc (Hons)	45
Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)	46
Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)	47
Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)	48
Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)	49

# ABOUT APPLIED SCIENCES

## Facilities

Investment of **£12 million into the Faculty of Health and Life Sciences** has created additional practical areas, as well as improved the technology in classrooms and lecture theatres to enhance your student experience.

You will learn in new laboratories, practical suites and clinical areas in one of the most historical buildings on campus. Benefit from traditional versus contemporary learning environments and develop your practical skills with equipment that equals that found in industry.

You will also benefit from specific course facilities including our **crime-scene house, forensic DNA laboratories, audiology booths and speech and language computer suites** – all of which allow you to put theory into practice.

## Graduate careers

Students have gone on to work in globally recognised companies and organisations such as **3M, The Ministry of Defence and the NHS**, to name just a few.

If you'd like to continue learning beyond undergraduate studies, then we have a range of postgraduate courses on offer, enabling you to build upon your existing skills and knowledge – further enhancing your employability and job prospects.

## Placement opportunities

**Integrated placements, optional one year internships, and voluntary opportunities** provide you with the chance to learn and work alongside professionals in the sector.

We also offer a number of **exciting international experiences through #DMUglobal**. Recent trips have seen students work with cancer stem cell researchers in Germany, improve facilities at a school in Indore, India and visit a summer school in Istanbul, Turkey.

These opportunities support our employability agenda to ensure we are making you much more employable in the competitive job market.

## Tuition Fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



The Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences

hcpc health & care professions council

Athena SWAN Bronze Award

# Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)

Integrating recent advances in industry into teaching allows this course to remain at the cutting-edge of biomedical laboratory science.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with work placement (optional)

**UCAS course code:** B940

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Human Biology, Biology or Chemistry at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry or Biology

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Medical Science BMedSci (Hons), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons) and Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)

## About this course

- On graduation you can register as a biomedical scientist with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) after a period of clinical laboratory training, subject to HCPC terms and conditions
- Dedicated work placements develop your practical and professional skills, enhancing your employability upon graduation
- Our links with local NHS hospital pathology centres and direct input from practising Biomedical Scientists allow you to develop an understanding of current issues and developments in the sector

You will gain a fundamental understanding of cell and organ function, cellular biochemistry, microbiology and the basic analytical skills of modern biomedical science; as well as an understanding of common diseases such as cancer and diabetes. In the final year, you will complete an extensive individual research module.

## Learning and teaching

Benefit from around 20 hours of timetabled sessions each week, including lectures, tutorials, seminars, e-learning and extensive laboratory-based work. You are also expected to undertake a further 15 hours of independent study per week.

## Student opportunities

The optional work placement year, usually in approved NHS pathology

centres, research or industrial laboratories, allows you to gain practical experience. This experience can lead towards your eligibility for HCPC – registration, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

Students often benefit from funded work placements in organisations such as; Wickham Laboratories, Rutland Biodynamics and local NHS trusts.

## Facilities

Recent extensive investment in our first-class facilities, including our modernised Microbiology laboratory, allows you to develop your practical experience. Our Virtual Analytical Laboratory (VAL) skills package also enables you to develop practical laboratory skills in a virtual environment.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are eligible to register as a biomedical scientist with the HCPC after a period of clinical laboratory training, and work in diagnostic laboratories in both the public and private sectors, as well as in research institutions and the biotechnology industry.

Recent graduates have progressed into roles such as biomedical scientists, laboratory assistants, associate practitioners and pharmacology technicians. Many of our graduates continue onto postgraduate study, such as the Advanced Biomedical Science MSc.

## First year modules

- Basic Microbiology for Biomedical Sciences
- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Chemistry for the Biosciences
- Professional and Quantitative Skills

## Second year modules

- Molecular Genetics and Genomics
- Biochemical Disease Processes
- Organ Systems Physiology
- Inflammation and Immunobiology
- Professional Skills 2
- Research and Diagnostic Techniques
- **Optional sandwich work placement year**

## Third year modules

- Clinical Biochemistry
- Histopathology and Cytopathology
- Immunopathology
- Medical Microbiology
- Transfusion Science
- Haematology
- Research and Innovation

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

This course is professionally accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science.

# Forensic Science BSc (Hons)

Sought after by employers, this degree looks at the methods used to gather and examine evidence and how it can be presented in court.

## About this course

- Professionally accredited by The Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and developed in collaboration with Leicestershire Police, ensuring your learning remains relevant to current practice
- Develop your practical and professional skills in our dedicated mock crime-scene house and forensic science laboratories
- Benefit from strong links and direct input from practising experts, ensuring your learning is both current and relevant

You will benefit from a sound education in all aspects of forensic science, focusing on the fundamental subjects of forensic biology and chemistry, using forensically relevant examples throughout the course. You will also develop broader skills and an understanding of criminal law, DNA profiling, evidence analysis, crime-scene photography and processing, and forensic IT.

You will study several cases in-depth and experience a mock cross-examination, as well as carrying out your own supervised forensic science research.

## Learning and teaching

You will undertake approximately 17–22 hours each week in lectures, tutorials, workshops, personal tutoring and practical sessions, which form a large part of your learning, plus an additional 20 hours self-directed study.

You will be taught by an experienced team of academics, with a range of cutting-edge research specialisms; and there will be opportunities to be involved in a research group during your final year project.

Assessment includes coursework, practical reports and exams, written presentations, phase tests, essays and case study evaluations.

## Student opportunities

Our strong links with industry allow you to develop your practical and professional skills and undertake an optional work placement year in internationally-recognised companies, such as Pfizer.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our facilities ensures you are practically competent in a wide range of skills that are valued by employers. You will benefit from specific facilities including a mock crime-scene house and specialist laboratories focusing on physical evidence, forensic DNA and analytical chemistry.

## Graduate careers

Graduates are equipped to work in a variety of fields, including forensic science, scene-of-crime work, analytical chemistry, general scientific analysis, health and safety, the insurance industry and law enforcement. Recent graduates have progressed to work for forensic science providers and globally-recognised organisations, such as 3M, as well as national constabularies.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with work placement (optional)

**UCAS course code:** F410

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Applied Science at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with 6 higher level points in a Science subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-session English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Criminology BA (Hons),  
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Forensic Chemistry
- Forensic Biology
- Forensic Imaging and Photography
- Essentials of Forensic Investigations
- Professional and Quantitative Scientific Skills

### Second year modules

- Bodies, Tissues and Fluids
- Materials ID
- Drugs of Abuse
- Analytical Forensic Chemistry
- Forensic IT
- Issues in Criminal Justice
- Analytical Forensic Chemistry

### Third year modules

- Forensic Case Studies and the Presentation of Evidence
- Fire, Arson and Explosions
- Authenticity and Fraud
- DNA Profiling
- Forensic Chemical Pathology
- Project and Professional Skills

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Develop your skills in our mock crime scene house, courtroom and dedicated forensic laboratories.

# Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)

This dynamic social science course enables students to understand and analyse contemporary developments in health and social care.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** B991

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with at least one subject at grade C or above or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Psychology with Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)

## About this course

- Formerly the Health Studies BA (Hons), this course has been updated to reflect current sector requirements
- Course academics have a wealth of experience in a range of health and social science disciplines, ensuring you develop transferable skills and specialist knowledge for a diverse range of career opportunities
- You will gain both a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspective within a collaborative environment; one which will enhance your awareness and application of the multifactorial elements of health and wellbeing
- You will be taught by expert academics engaged in research in the fields of health and healthcare, as well as new and emerging fields which they bring to the classroom to provide an exciting, diverse and research rich curriculum

This updated course, formerly known as Health Studies BA (Hons), offers you to a variety of disciplines that provide the knowledge and skills for understanding contemporary health and social care, including: sociology, psychology, health and social care management, social policy, research, public health, epidemiology and health promotion.

You will benefit from the opportunity to tailor your learning to your own career interests and build the specialist skills sought by employers.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, student-led seminars, workshops, group work, e-learning, guided reading, problem-based learning, visiting speakers and tutorial support.

You will normally attend between 9 and 14 hours per week of taught sessions as well as 20 hours of independent study as a full-time student.

## Student opportunities

DMU offers students the chance to volunteer with the DMU Square Mile scheme, while #DMUglobal offers the opportunity to have an international experience. These schemes offer students the chance to develop various skills that will enhance their employability and foster a greater understanding of contemporary health issues.

## Facilities

Extensive recent investment in our teaching and learning facilities will enable you to develop your practical and professional experience and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

Due to the diversity of the course content, a broad range of career options are available. Our graduates can go on to NHS graduate schemes or fulfilling careers in the NHS (subject to visa conditions), private healthcare sectors and related fields, nationally and internationally.

## First year modules

- Study Skills in Health, Wellbeing and Society
- Psychological Theory in Health and Illness
- Introduction of the Sociology of Health and Illness
- Health and Welfare
- Health Improvement and Lifestyle
- Introduction to Social Research Methods

## Second year modules

- Applied Social Research Methods
- Health and Disease in Communities
- Psychological Aspects of Health and Illness
- Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- Debates and Dilemmas in Health and Healthcare

## Third year modules

- E-Health
- Social Exclusion and Health
- Health Promotion and Public Health
- Dissertation
- Elective Modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Voluntary work experience and international study opportunities, through #DMUglobal, develop your practical and professional skills.



# Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)

This degree develops you as an independent clinician, able to test for hearing and balance conditions.

## About this course

- The course is professionally accredited by the National School of Healthcare Science (NSHCS) and approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). This will allow you to work in the NHS as an audiologist, in the private sector as a hearing aid dispenser, or both
- As an applied course, you will develop skills and knowledge that are directly applicable to practice

You will work with the latest equipment and be taught by expert practitioners, learning skills in social care, psychology and emotional support, ensuring you take a holistic approach to practise as a clinician. A broad subject providing a balance of theory and practice, you may consider specialising in a particular subject area in your final year.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching staff have a wealth of clinical and academic experience, and you will also benefit from specialist guest lecturers, ensuring your learning is relevant to current practice.

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical workshops (with service users, parents and carers) and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions, normally for 15 hours each week, as well as time spent on placements or in practical sessions.

Assessments include essays, exams, group work, a dissertation and practical and clinically-based assessment activities.

## Student opportunities

Placements are compulsory, enhance your skills and add to your experience. A minimum of 42 weeks are required to fulfil the course requirements, up to 10 weeks after your first year and 40 weeks after your second year.

DMU has placement partnerships with NHS trusts across the country. Allocation is based on placement availability and where you are most likely to fulfil your potential.

## Facilities

We have three practical audiological teaching suites to enhance your learning. They include the latest equipment in audiology and can be accessed by students to practice their clinical skills during non-teaching times.

## Graduate careers

As an applied subject, graduate careers are normally within audiology, healthcare, education and research settings. Many of our recent graduates become audiologists in the NHS, charitable institutions and private healthcare companies.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** B61A

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Biology, Human Biology, Physics, Chemistry or Maths/Further Maths at grade B or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points with 6 higher level points in a science subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 7.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-session English courses

**Other requirements:** You will need to submit a criminal record certificate from your home country before starting the course. Contact us for up-to-date information.

**You may also be interested in:** Biomedical Science BSc (Hons), Medical Science BMedSci (Hons), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Scientific Basis of Healthcare Science
- Medical Science
- Physics for Clinical Measurement
- Neurosensory Physiology and Pathophysiology
- Clinical Measurement and Treatment
- Clinical Practice
- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 1

### Second year modules

- Adult Aural Rehabilitation 1
- Adult Aural Rehabilitation 2
- Applied Physiological Measurement and Instrumentation
- Auditory Science 1
- Auditory Science 2
- Paediatric Audiology
- Balance Science
- Research Methods and Ethics

### Third year modules

- Clinical Practice 1
- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
- Clinical Practice 2
- Research Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Integrated work placement opportunities develop your practical and professional skills.

# Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)

This course is ideal for careers in the medical or healthcare professions, integrating basic biomedical subjects with medical disciplines.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with work placement (optional)

**UCAS course code:** B902

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Human Biology, Biology or Chemistry at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry or Biology

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Biomedical Science BSc (Hons), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons), Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)

## About this course

- Combining laboratory and clinical approaches to investigating the human body, you will develop a diverse range of clinical and transferable skills sought after by graduate employers
- Our e-learning capabilities have been recognised for excellence in learning and teaching, ensuring you benefit from innovative learning alongside expert academic staff
- A multi-million pound Faculty investment means that you can develop your practical and professional skills in our dedicated facilities
- Our medical research shapes and informs our teaching and is at the heart of everything we do; ensuring your learning incorporates global developments

Medical Science is ideal for careers in the medical or healthcare professions, integrating scientific knowledge, cutting-edge research and clinical practice in areas such as cardiovascular and respiratory physiology, nutrition, immunology and endocrinology.

Based on the research expertise of our academic staff, the course provides thorough knowledge and a range of research skills; allowing you to specialise your learning in a final year project.

## Learning and teaching

Our highly practical content ensures you develop the knowledge and skills being used in current practice.

Teaching will make up approximately 10–14 hours of study each week and typically includes; lectures, seminars and tutorials. In addition, you will be expected to engage in 20 hours each week of independent study.

## Student opportunities

Our strong collaborative links in clinical research and with industry provide the opportunity to undertake an optional sandwich work placement, typically within hospital laboratories, pharmaceutical businesses and other research related organisations.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in dedicated laboratories, including our Clinical Sciences laboratory, enables you to develop your practical experience and specialist skills with equipment that simulates real-life clinical settings; ensuring you are ready for employment upon graduation.

## Graduate careers

You will develop the necessary skills required for a range of medical science careers and related fields, such as medical research, writing, education, commerce and sales.

A number of recent graduates have gone on to postgraduate study opportunities at DMU, while others have progressed onto graduate entry medicine or dentistry courses. Please note, this course does not guarantee a place on any graduate entry course.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Basic Anatomy and Physiology</li> <li>▪ Biochemistry and Cell Biology</li> <li>▪ Chemistry for the Biosciences</li> <li>▪ Personal and Professional Skills</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Inflammation and Immunobiology</li> <li>▪ Research and Diagnostic Techniques</li> <li>▪ Organ Systems Physiology</li> <li>▪ Evidence-Based Medicine</li> <li>▪ Clinical Perspectives 1</li> <li>▪ Molecular Genetics and Genomics</li> <li>▪ <b>Optional sandwich work placement year</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Research Project</li> <li>▪ Clinical Perspectives 2</li> <li>▪ Quality Management</li> <li>▪ Nutrition through the Lifespan</li> <li>▪ Pharmaceuticals and Therapeutics</li> <li>▪ Endocrinology</li> </ul>

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Enhance your employability with optional work placements in an industry setting.

# Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)

This course will equip you with the skills to assess and treat speech, language, communication and swallowing problems in people of all ages.

## About this course

- Previously known as Human Communication - Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons). This course is being re-validated as a three year course, to be approved by the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists. Re-validation will also ensure graduates are eligible to register with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) to practise as speech and language therapists
- Our strong links and integrated work placements with East Midlands NHS and independent service providers ensure a dynamic and clinically current curriculum
- All students receive regular, structured, support from personal tutors and clinical members of the teaching team

## Learning and teaching

Our experienced teaching staff are engaged in clinical work and research, ensuring you develop a diverse range of specialist skills used in current practice. You will also benefit from visiting lecturers from health, education and social care.

Timetabled taught study is normally 15–20 hours each week and typically includes lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical workshops (with service users, parents and carers) and IPE events with other students from healthcare, education and social care. You will also be expected

to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study per week.

Assessment includes written and video exams, coursework, assignments, presentations, a portfolio and a dissertation; ensuring your learning is closely linked to the HCPC Standards of Proficiency.

## Student opportunities

You will develop clinical and professional skills over a minimum of 150 sessions in a variety of placements, working with people from diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds at nurseries, schools, clinics, hospitals, day centres and home visit providers. You will receive regular and structured support from personal tutors and clinical members of the teaching team.

## Facilities

Extensive recent investment in our first-class teaching and learning facilities includes a computerised speech laboratory and speech and language therapy assessment library.

## Graduate careers

As an applied subject, graduate careers are normally within speech and language therapy, healthcare, education and research settings. Recent graduates have become speech and language therapists in the NHS, charitable institutions and private healthcare companies.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time (105 weeks)

**UCAS course code:** B621

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally ABB at A-level (excluding General Studies) taken in one sitting or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 7.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Interview and you will need to submit a criminal record certificate from your home country before starting the course. Contact us for up-to-date information.

**Work experience:** Relevant experience is required

### First year modules

- Medical Sciences
- Applied Linguistics and English Grammar
- Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology
- Personal Practice: Foundations
- Introduction to Research Methods and Communication Disability
- Lifespan and Communication Development

### Second year modules

- Medical Sciences for Intervention
- Acoustics for Speech and Hearing
- Clinical Linguistic Assessments
- Psychology for Speech and Language Therapists
- Intervention for Speech and Language Therapy (1)
- Personal and Professional Development (2)
- Clinical Practice

### Third year modules

- Personal and Professional Development (3)
- Research for Speech and Language Therapists
- Language Use in Social and Clinical Contexts
- Intervention for Speech and Language Therapy (2)
- Clinical Practice

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Excellent Inter-Professional Education (IPE) allows you to gain a broader view of issues and debates across related sectors.

# APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCES



**Our courses are professionally focused to enhance your employability and ensure you receive the highest standards of teaching; with many accredited, approved or regulated by professional bodies.**

**Professional accreditations and endorsements, together with research and teaching partnerships ensure innovative courses of the highest quality.**

In addition to professional and academic training, you will benefit from contact with working professionals and opportunities to **gain placement experience; take up voluntary work or undertake real research.**

You will be able to acquire a range of invaluable transferable skills relevant to a wide variety of future careers and occupations.

## COURSES

Criminology BA (Hons)	<b>54</b>
Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)	<b>55</b>
Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons)	<b>56</b>
Education Studies BA (Hons)	<b>57</b>
Education Studies with French or Mandarin BA (Hons)	<b>58</b>
Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)	<b>59</b>
Psychology BSc (Hons)	<b>60</b>
Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)	<b>61</b>
Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)	<b>62</b>
Psychology with Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)	<b>63</b>
Social Work BA (Hons)	<b>64</b>
Youth Work and Community Development BA (Hons)	<b>65</b>

# ABOUT APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCES

## Teaching excellence:

**Innovative teaching, reinforced by the latest research and input from professional bodies**, such as the Health and Care Professions Council and The British Psychological Society, is designed with your employability in mind.

Teaching is delivered by award-winning academics, including Dr Momodou Sallah, who was named the most innovative teacher in the country at the 2015 Times Higher Education Awards, for his pioneering work – taking students on life-changing trips to The Gambia with #DMUglobal.

## Graduate careers:

**Our graduates progress into professional careers, for example in social work, youth work and community development or teaching.**

Others find themselves well equipped for a range of graduate training opportunities across all public, private and/or voluntary sectors.

We also offer postgraduate courses that build upon your existing skills and knowledge, further enhancing your employability and job prospects.

## Facilities:

**Investment of £12 million into the Faculty of Health and Life Sciences** has created more areas for group study, improved technology in classrooms and lecture theatres, and increased subject-specific facilities, designed to enhance your student experience.

## Placement opportunities:

Integrated placements, an optional work placement year, and voluntary opportunities provide you with the chance to learn from professionals in the sector. Our subjects can also provide opportunities for research alongside professional researchers.

## Tuition Fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



Dr Momodou Sallah, named most innovative teacher in the country



# Criminology BA (Hons)

This degree explores the causes, legal framework and responses to crime, and allows you to tailor your learning to your interests.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** L390

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons), Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)

## About this course

- We have a large team of criminologists involved in teaching and research, most of whom have worked within the criminal justice or allied fields
- Apply your learning through a work experience opportunity; made possible through links with agencies in the sector. Your newly acquired expertise can be transferred directly to the workplace
- Volunteering opportunities with local agencies in the community and criminal justice sector develops your practical and professional skills, and strengthens your employability upon graduation
- Join DMU's Criminology Society enhancing your university experience through stimulating seminars and social events

In the first year you will gain a good foundation across all aspects of criminology. This allows you to make an informed decision whether to study towards a specific area of professional practice within the sector or to follow a broader path.

## Learning and teaching

Our staff undertake national and international research, which shapes and informs our teaching, enhancing your learning experience. This includes research projects such as Communities, Crime and Social Cohesion and research on policing and criminal justice reform in St Lucia.

Timetabled, taught time is 8–10 hours on average per week, which includes lectures, workshops, seminars and personal tutorials. You are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours independent study each week.

Assessment methods are varied and include essays, group and individual presentations, research, exams, case study projects and online phase tests.

## Student opportunities

There are a wide range of volunteering and research opportunities available to students in local criminal justice agencies including HM Prison Service, the National Probation Service, youth offending services and victim support.

## Facilities

Recent extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities helps you to develop your practical and professional experience, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

## Graduate careers

Graduates find work within the sector as well as a number of related fields including policing, youth justice, community safety and crime prevention, domestic violence and victim support, prisons and probation and drug and alcohol services.

Many of our recent graduates choose to continue their professional development by enrolling on one of our postgraduate courses.

## First year modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Research, Equality and Diversity
- The Criminal Justice System and its Legislative Context
- Crime and Punishment in Contemporary Society

## Second year modules

- Research for Effective Practice
- Crime, Risk and Community Safety
- Punishment and Society
- Elective Modules

## Third year modules

- Dissertation
- Young People and the Criminal Justice System
- Critical Criminology
- Victimology
- International Perspectives

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

A number of optional modules are available to choose from, allowing you to focus on an area of study that is relevant to your interests or career aspirations.



# Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)

This degree examines the causes, legal framework and responses to crime, combined with the study of human psychology.

## About this course

- Our experienced academic staff have links to the British Society of Criminology and the British Psychological Society, providing you with an understanding of real-life issues and contemporary debates at the forefront of criminological research
- Volunteering opportunities with local agencies in the community and criminal justice sector develops your practical and professional skills, and strengthens your employability upon graduation

This course provides a range of transferable skills that are useful to the criminal justice sector and allied fields, and helps develop an understanding of professional practice, risk management and policy development across the sector. You will also gain a broad understanding of psychology, with a focus on personality and social psychology, as well as the psychology of education and addiction.

## Learning and teaching

Our staff undertake national and international research, which shapes and informs our teaching; enhancing your learning experience. This includes research projects such as communities, crime and social cohesion and research on policing and criminal justice reform in St Lucia.

Timetabled, taught time is usually 8–10 hours on average each week, which includes lectures, workshops, seminars and personal tutorials.

You are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours independent study each week. Assessment methods are varied and include

essays, group and individual presentations, research, exams and case study projects.

## Student opportunities

There are a wide range of volunteering and research opportunities available to students in local criminal justice agencies, including HM Prison Service, the National Probation Service, youth offending services and victim support. You are also encouraged to visit the local magistrates' courts and prisons to further develop your understanding of current practice. All of these experiences give you an extremely valuable chance to put your learning into practice and to develop the skills that are highly sought after by employers.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities will help you to develop your practical and professional experience, enhancing your employability upon graduation. The Psychology division offers two dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, a fully-equipped observation suite and full support from our psychology technicians.

## Graduate careers

Graduates find work not only within the sector, but within a number of related fields including policing, teaching, youth justice, social work, community safety and crime prevention, domestic violence and victim support, prisons and probation, drug and alcohol services, social work and teaching.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** L3C8

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Criminology BA (Hons), Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Research, Equality and Diversity
- The Criminal Justice System and its Legislative Context
- Core Areas of Psychology

### Second year modules

- Research for Effective Practice
- Crime, Risk and Community Safety
- Punishment and Society
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology

### Third year modules

- Dissertation
- Young People and the Criminal Justice System
- Critical Criminology
- Criminological and Forensic Psychology
- Counselling Psychology
- Cyberpsychology

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The DMU Criminology Society is on hand to enrich your university experience through intellectually stimulating seminars and social events.

# Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons)

This programme has been designed to enable you to become a professional and reflective practitioner in the public or private policing sector.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** 5LN3

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Criminology BA (Hons),  
Criminology with  
Psychology BA (Hons)

## About this course

- The course will prepare you for a career in a range of organisations or academic policing education
- Links with the Society of Evidence-Based Policing
- Students are encouraged to undertake volunteering opportunities in the wider investigation sector to enhance skills and experience base
- You will have the opportunity for a meaningful international experience as part of your studies through #DMUglobal
- Join DMU's Criminology Society; enhancing your university experience through intellectually stimulating seminars and social events

This programme is suitable for those who wish to study policing or criminal investigation, but who do not necessarily want to join the police service. It will enable students to consider a range of investigative roles in the public and private sector and broadens opportunities for those seeking careers in policing and investigation.

## Learning and teaching

There are a variety of teaching methods including lectures, case studies, seminars, workshops, e-learning and specialist guest lectures from practitioners.

Typical teaching time is approximately nine hours each week and you will also be expected to undertake approximately 20 hours of self-directed study.

## Student opportunities

We offer exciting international experience programmes that could help you stand out from the crowd when you graduate. Taking part in #DMUglobal could enrich your studies, broaden your cultural horizons and help you develop the skills which global employers are looking for.

Our students have previously gained a global perspective on human rights by visiting the historic Auschwitz concentration camp in Poland.

## Facilities

Extensive recent investment in our teaching and learning facilities; including computer-aided interactive teaching screens and learning resources, available in collaboration with The College of Policing and The Society of Evidence-Based Policing, helps you to develop your practical and professional experience, and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

Graduates will have opportunities for employment within public and private law and regulatory enforcement fields. Opportunities also exist within a number of other agencies including; victim support, the prison service, probation and youth work.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Research, Equality and Diversity</li> <li>▪ The Criminal Justice System and its Legislative Context</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Criminology</li> <li>▪ The Profession of Policing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Leadership and Management of Contemporary Issues in Policing (I)</li> <li>▪ Researching for Effective Practice</li> <li>▪ Elective Module</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Dissertation</li> <li>▪ Leadership and Management of Contemporary Issues in Policing (II)</li> <li>▪ Multi Agency Working</li> <li>▪ Elective Modules</li> </ul>

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Specialise your learning with one of two pathways: Contemporary Policing or Investigative Management.

# Education Studies BA (Hons)

This degree explores how people develop and learn throughout their lives and examines the skills and methods behind educating and teaching.

## About this course

- Academic staff include experienced educationalists ensuring the skills you develop are current to professional practice
- In addition to strong links with providers, placements are arranged through DMU's award-winning Square Mile programme
- International experiences are embedded in the curriculum through the #DMUglobal programme, giving you the opportunity to visit study schools and education providers in places such as Japan, Malawi and South Africa as part of your studies

Education Studies provides a stimulating opportunity to engage in current key debates on childhood and learning from a variety of theoretical perspectives. It focuses on current approaches to children's education and well-being, and how childhood is shaped by culture and society. It is ideal preparation for those interested in going on to study for initial teacher education programmes in the primary sector, or education-related roles in other sectors.

## Learning and teaching

Our staff are experienced in all stages of schooling, and are actively engaged in leading research projects, which inspires our teaching, ensuring your learning is at the forefront of current debate and development. Each year you will take 120 credits comprising four modules per year with all core modules in the first year, and a mixture of core and optional modules in years two and three.

Timetabled teaching is normally eight hours a week and includes lectures, seminars and workshops. This is supplemented by placements, extra-curricular lectures, employability events, group and tutor meetings, optional field trips and other activities. As a full-time student, you will be expected to devote 35–40 hours per week to your course, including a considerable amount of time spent on independent study and placement.

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake voluntary placement experience towards the end of year one and continue to do so throughout years two and three.

Such opportunities can be arranged via DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative, subject to Disclosure and Barring Service checks. Students may decide to arrange numerous consecutive placements in different settings of their choice.

## Facilities

Recent extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities helps you to develop your practical experience and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

This course develops a broad range of skills that are useful for many socially-orientated professions.

Recent graduates have started their careers in teaching (PGCE), education practice, nurseries, youth work and educational publishing. Many also choose to progress onto one of our postgraduate courses, including the Education Practice MA.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** X300

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Education Studies with French BA (Hons), Education with Mandarin BA (Hons), Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)

## First year modules

- Thinking and Learning in Higher Education
- Historical and Contemporary Issues
- Teaching and Learning in the Primary Sector
- Children and Social Justice

## Second year modules

- Researching Children and Learning
- Teaching Diversity: Inclusive Education Internationally
- How People Learn
- Elective Modules

## Third year modules

- Special Educational Needs in Education
- Education Dissertation
- Elective Modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Enhance your university experience, participate in academic debates and attend a range of guest lectures, by joining the DMU Education Studies society.

# Education Studies with French or Mandarin BA (Hons)

Combine the study of the skills and methods behind educating and teaching, with beginner or post high school level language study of French or Mandarin.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:**

XR40 and XR41

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:**

Education Studies BA (Hons),  
Education Studies with  
Psychology BA (Hons)

## About this course

- Enhance your global employability with knowledge of Education Studies combined with another language
- In addition to strong links with providers, placements are arranged through DMU's award-winning Square Mile programme
- International experiences are embedded in the curriculum through the #DMUglobal programme, giving you the opportunity to visit schools and education providers in places such as Japan, Malawi and South Africa

Education Studies with French or Mandarin is distinctive as it combines the study of education with a foreign language. The course is of interest to students who have no background in languages but realise the potential of skills in a foreign language for future employment prospects.

## Learning and teaching

The language module focuses on language competence. In the final year there may be an opportunity to study language for specific purposes (e.g., business language). You may take the following routes depending on your languages background/level on entry:

- Beginner in French or Mandarin: Basic User (A1/A2)
- Post-GCSE in French: Independent User (B1/B2)\*

Our staff are experienced in all stages of schooling and are also actively engaged in leading research projects that underpin our teaching. Timetabled, taught time is on average

eight hours per week. In addition you will be expected to commit a considerable amount of time to independent study, placements and extra-curricular activities.

\* Common European Framework of Reference for Languages

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake voluntary placement experience towards the end of year one and continue to do so throughout years two and three. Such opportunities can be arranged via DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative, subject to Disclosure and Barring Service checks. Students may decide to arrange numerous consecutive placements in different settings of their choice.

## Facilities

Extensive recent investment in our teaching and learning facilities, helps you to develop your practical experience and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

Upon graduation, you may choose to study for a PGCE. While you would not be able to teach languages at secondary level with this degree, competence in a foreign language is useful for primary teaching. The degree also opens up opportunities to work in a number of wider educational environments.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including the Education Practice MA.

### First year modules

- Language Module 1
- Thinking and Learning in Higher Education
- Teaching and Learning in the Primary Sector
- Children and Social Justice

### Second year modules

- Language Module 2
- Researching Children and Learning
- How People Learn
- Elective Modules

### Third year modules

- Language Module 3
- Education Studies Dissertation
- Elective Modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Taught by experienced practitioners; ensuring the skills you develop are current to professional practice.

# Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)

Discover the connections between education and learning within the domains of social, biological, cognitive, developmental and personality psychology.

## About this course

- Our expert academic staff include experienced practitioners ensuring the skills you develop are current to professional practice
- In addition to strong links with providers, you are able to engage with the local community through placements arranged by DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative
- International experiences are embedded in the curriculum through the #DMUglobal programme, giving you the opportunity to visit schools and education providers in places such as Japan, Malawi and South Africa as part of your studies

Education Studies with Psychology is distinctive because it makes connections between education, learning and the domains of psychology.

There is an emphasis on childhood and you will examine how childhood is understood and shaped by society, how a modern child's lifestyle and experiences differ from those of the past, and how educationalists and psychologists theorise personal, social, emotional and intellectual development.

## Learning and teaching

Our staff are experienced in all stages of schooling and are also actively engaged in leading research projects.

Timetabled, taught time is on average nine hours and includes: lectures, tutorials, research seminars, workshops and self-directed study.

This is supplemented by placement, extra-curricular lectures, employability events, group and tutor meetings, optional field trips and other activities.

Assessment is by coursework, presentations, microteaching, wikis, and lesson planning, exam and dissertation, in addition to written essay assignments.

Total study time, including contact time, placement and independent study is expected to be 35–40 hours each week.

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake voluntary placement experience towards the end of year one and continue to do so throughout years two and three.

Such opportunities can be arranged via DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative, subject to Disclosure and Barring Service checks. Students may decide to arrange numerous consecutive placements in different settings of their choice.

## Facilities

The Psychology department offers two dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, and a fully-equipped observation suite.

## Graduate careers

Many students follow a career in teaching and career opportunities also exist in a number of wider educational environments, including; youth and community work, social and educational research and early years settings. We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including Education Practice MA.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** X3C8

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Education Studies BA (Hons), Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons), Education Studies with French BA (Hons), Education with Mandarin BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Historical and Contemporary Issues
- Teaching and Learning in the Primary Sector
- Children and Social Justice
- Core Areas of Psychology

### Second year modules

- Researching Children and Learning
- Elective Modules

### Third year modules

- Education Studies Dissertation
- Elective Modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Dedicated study facilities and student volunteer schemes enhance your practical experience and employability upon graduation.

# Psychology BSc (Hons)

Our psychology degree gives you an understanding of theories and research regarding the scientific study of mind and behaviour.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** C800

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons) Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)

## About this course

▪ This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), provided the minimum standard of a second class honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist

▪ A variety of optional modules allows you to tailor your learning to your interests

▪ 94 per cent of our psychology students expressed overall satisfaction in the 2015 National Student Survey

This course focuses on psychology as an academic subject, exploring its impact in our everyday lives, and providing a scientific study of human behaviour.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching is informed by the research activity of our experienced staff.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study. Assessment includes essays, exams, presentations and critical reviews.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

To help you to further develop skills sought by graduate employers, you may have opportunities to undertake international experiences via #DMUglobal and rewarding projects in your local community through #DMUlocal, such as the Psychology-led school mentoring scheme.

## Facilities

Facilities include two dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, and a fully-equipped observation suite, supported by our psychology technicians.

## Graduate careers

A professionally accredited psychology degree is the essential first step to postgraduate study and a career as a psychologist. Graduates are also equipped with a variety of employability skills crucial in today's competitive climate. Careers in criminal justice, education, social work, research, advertising, human resources and healthcare are typical of where such a degree is useful. Many students also choose to continue their professional development with a range of postgraduate courses.

### First year modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Psychology in Context
- Empirical Psychology

### Second year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Abnormal Psychology
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology

### Third year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Elective Modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU has been listed in the top five Psychology departments for 'student experience' in the *The Times* and *Sunday Times Good University Guide*, 2016.

# Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)

This course allows you to combine the study of psychology and human behaviour with a deeper understanding of the criminal justice system.

## About this course

- This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), provided the minimum standard of a second class honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Benefit from the experience and expertise offered across two complementary disciplines, developing your transferable skills and career opportunities

This course provides a good foundation across all aspects of psychology as well as introducing key aspects of criminology. The final year provides an opportunity to explore psychology and criminology through a range of optional specialist modules.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching is informed by the research activity of staff at national and international levels.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year Employability Skills and Psychology module, students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

Our strong links within local criminal justice agencies give you the opportunity to undertake a variety of voluntary work placements in a range of settings, including HM Prison Service, the National Probation Service, youth offending services and victim support, developing your practical, professional and transferable skills.

## Facilities

Facilities include two dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, a fully-equipped observation suite, and support from our psychology technicians.

## Graduate careers

A degree in psychology is well respected in many sectors and provides graduates with the transferable skills to enter a wide range of careers, including in criminal justice, as well as education, social work, human resources, healthcare, research and advertising. Students also choose to continue their professional development with a range of postgraduate and research opportunities.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** C8L3

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons) Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)

## First year modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Introduction to Criminology

## Second year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Domestic Abuse

## Third year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Criminological and Forensic Psychology
- Elective Modules

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU has been listed in the top five Psychology departments for 'student experience' in *The Times* and *Sunday Times* League Tables, 2016.

# Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)

Combine the study of psychology and human behaviour with a deeper understanding of learning and teaching in a variety of contexts.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** C8X3

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Education Studies BA (Hons), Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons), Psychology BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)

## About this course

- This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS) as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), provided the minimum standard of a second class honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Our strong links with education providers allow you to explore and apply your studies in practical real-world contexts

This course provides students with an understanding of theories and research regarding the scientific study of mind and behaviour, as well as the practice and history of education.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching is informed by the research activity of staff at national and international levels.

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year Employability Skills and Psychology module, students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

To help you to further develop skills often looked for by graduate employers, you may have opportunities to undertake international experiences via #DMUglobal and get involved with rewarding projects in your local community through #DMUlocal, such as the Psychology-led school mentoring scheme.

## Facilities

Facilities include two dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, research cubicles, interview rooms and a fully-equipped observation suite.

## Graduate careers

A degree in psychology is well respected in a variety of sectors and provides graduates with the transferable skills to enter a wide range of careers, such as education, as well as criminal justice, social work, human resources, healthcare, research and advertising. Students also choose to continue their professional development with postgraduate and research opportunities.

## First year modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Historical and Contemporary Issues in Education

## Second year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Contemporary Cultural Perspectives on Education

## Third year modules

- Psychology Project
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Psychology and Education
- Elective Modules

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU has been listed in the top five Psychology departments for 'student experience' in *The Times* and *Sunday Times* Good University Guide, 2016.



# Psychology with Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)

This course combines the study of psychology with an exploration of health issues from a social science perspective.

## About this course

- This programme is currently being considered for accreditation by the British Psychological Society as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), provided the minimum standard of a second class honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Benefit from the experience and expertise offered across the two complementary disciplines, developing your transferable skills for a range of career opportunities
- Provides a good basis for continuing onto the MSc in Health Psychology

This updated course, formerly known as Psychology with Health Studies BSc (Hons), offers students a comprehensive programme of learning across core areas of psychology, while offering an opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding in specialist health-related areas.

## Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods.

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week. You are also

expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year Employability Skills and Psychology module, students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

To help you to further develop skills often looked for by graduate employers, you may have opportunities to undertake international experiences via #DMUglobal and get involved with rewarding projects in your local community through #DMUlocal, such as the Psychology-led school mentoring scheme.

## Facilities

Facilities include two dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, an observation suite, and support from our psychology technicians.

## Graduate careers

A degree in psychology is well respected in many sectors and provides graduates with the transferable skills to enter a wide range of careers in healthcare, as well as in criminal justice, education, social work, human resources, research and advertising. Many of our recent graduates choose to continue their professional development with a range of postgraduate opportunities.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** C8B9

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons), Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons)

## First year modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Introduction to the Sociology of Health and Illness
- Psychological Theory in Health and Illness

## Second year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Social Aspects of Health

## Third year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Elective Modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU has been listed in the top five Psychology departments for 'student experience' in *The Times* and *Sunday Times Good University Guide*, 2016.

# Social Work BA (Hons)

This course is designed to train confident, effective, resilient and safe practitioners, able to uphold a positive image of the profession.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** L502

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

**Plus,** five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 7.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Work experience:**

Three months or 450 hours experience in a social work/care setting involving direct work with service users or carers and where a reference can be provided. (Not including observational placements gained during college)

**Other requirements:** Interview and you will need to submit a criminal record certificate from your home country before starting the course. Contact us for up-to-date information.

**You may also be interested in:**

Health, Wellbeing and Society BSc (Hons), Youth Work and Community Development BA (Hons)

## About this course

- Re-designed to meet the changing demands of the sector, the course is approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC)
- Our established reputation of more than 30 years' social work teaching, and extensive experience in social work practice and research, ensures your learning is directly relevant and applicable to practice
- Develop your transferable skills with inter-professional learning, working alongside students and practitioners from other professions including nurses, doctors, criminal justice workers, health visitors, teachers, police, physiotherapists, speech and language therapists and youth workers

Social work is an established professional discipline, regulated by law, and has a clear preventative role within the community.

## Learning and teaching

We provide an environment that is both stimulating and challenging, preparing social workers who are able to meet the challenges of the profession.

We have an established reputation in the field of social work practice and world-leading research that shapes and informs our teaching; enriching your learning experience.

In the first year you can expect to have formal taught sessions on most days. In the second and third years, there may be one to two days of independent study each week. Timetabled teaching is approximately 26 hours per week, while you will

also be expected to engage in 20-25 hours of independent study.

A range of assessment methods are used, including coursework, presentations to peers, video work, an open book exam, a research project, analysis of practice, direct observation of practice and placement work.

Teaching and learning approaches include individual work, group work and learning from peers, shadowing, problem-based learning, lectures and tutorials, skills development and practice learning.

## Student opportunities

As a requirement of the course, you will undertake 170 placement days in total, with 70 placement days in your second year and 100 days in your final year. Placements are located in statutory, voluntary and private agencies, for example in hospitals, in residential care, in fieldwork settings and in housing and homelessness projects.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities helps you to develop your practical and professional experience, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates have progressed into fulfilling careers in the social work profession and related fields.

Some of our recent graduates also choose to continue their professional development with our range of postgraduate and research opportunities.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Preparation for Social Work Practice</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Law, Policy and Procedure</li> <li>▪ Understanding the Life Span</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Social Work Theories and Skills in Practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Placement One</li> <li>▪ Law for Social Work Practice</li> <li>▪ Social Work Theories and Skills in Practice</li> <li>▪ Research Informed Practice</li> <li>▪ Inter-Professional Education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Research Project</li> <li>▪ Professional Judgement and Decision Making</li> <li>▪ The Developing Professional Practitioner</li> <li>▪ Final Practice Placement</li> </ul>

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

**Please note:**

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Successful graduates will be eligible to apply to register with the HCPC to practise as a social worker.

# Youth Work and Community Development BA (Hons) with JNC Professional Qualification in Youth Work

This flexible degree allows you to apply theory to practice to develop the skills required to effectively support and empower young people.

## About this course

- Validated by the National Youth Agency and as the nationally recognised professional qualification in youth work, by the Joint Negotiating Committee
- One of the UK's largest youth work teaching and research teams, we have an established reputation of more than 55 years' experience
- In each year of study the course offers at least one opportunity for students to engage in international opportunities to support specific modules

The first year of this course considers the history and development of youth and community work, explores self, groups and learning and develops your social science understanding.

The second year enhances your understanding of youth and community work, oppression, society and social policy, promoting a greater understanding of inter-agency work, community development and management.

The final year focuses on enhancing your research skills, understanding of social issues and extending your range of practical and managerial skills.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, role play, group discussions and practical work-based projects. You will normally attend around 14 hours of taught sessions, plus 18 hours of placements or voluntary work, and six hours of independent learning and group work tasks per week.

Module assessments include essays, presentations, group projects, reports, observation and an accompanying portfolio of evidence.

## Student opportunities

Compulsory work placements provide the opportunity to achieve hands-on experience working alongside professionals. In the first year you will carry out voluntary work to support and empower young people, in settings such as youth and community centres, schools and voluntary organisations.

The second and third years involve assessed practice placements, where you gain experience in organisations and projects including mentoring, guidance, youth justice, homelessness, drug and alcohol misuse, global youth work and arts and sports-based work.

## Facilities

Recent extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities helps you to develop your practical and professional experience, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

## Graduate careers

Employment opportunities include detached youth work, community development, children's trusts and schools, mentoring, the arts, health and youth justice work.

Many of our graduates also choose to continue their professional development with one of our dedicated postgraduate and research opportunities.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** L530

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 280+ points

**Plus,** five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Work experience:** Yes, direct experience of working with young people (usually 12 months – voluntary or paid) prior to the start of the course.

**Other requirements:** Interview you will need to submit a criminal record certificate from your home country before starting the course. Contact us for up-to-date information.

### First year modules

- Learning, Education and Youth Work
- Youth and Community Work in Context
- The Self in Context
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 1

### Second year modules

- Black Perspectives
- Context, Management and Governance
- Research Methods
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 2

### Third year modules

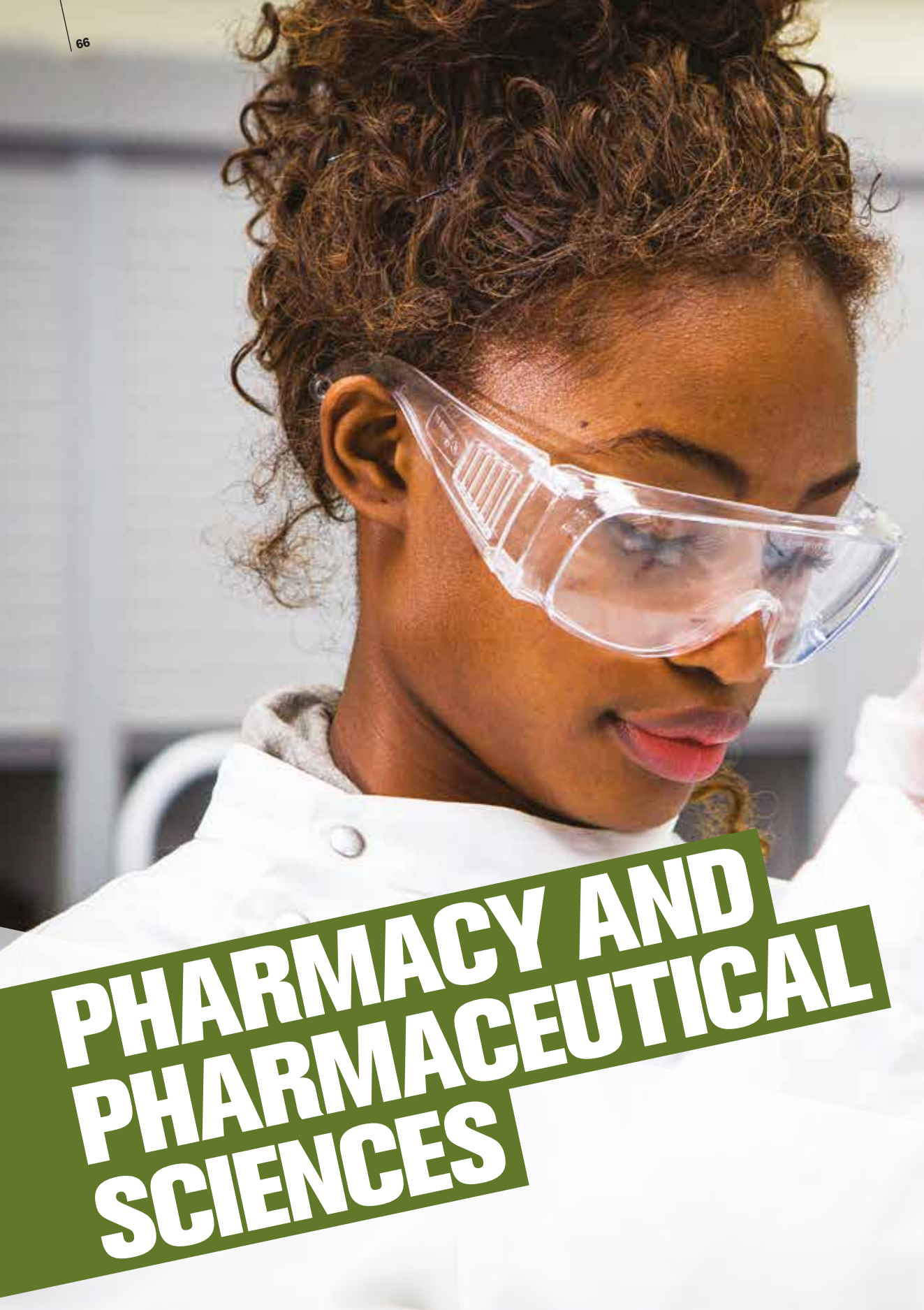
- Globalisation and Global Youth Work
- Practice-Related Research
- Professional Formation and Action Learning
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 3

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.


### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

We aim to make a global difference. Our current students have worked on projects to combat inequality in The Gambia with #DMUglobal.



**PHARMACY AND  
PHARMACEUTICAL  
SCIENCES**



**A history of teaching Pharmacy for more than 100 years ensures we have the experience to produce graduates of the highest quality.**

**Professional accreditation with the General Pharmaceutical Council for our Pharmacy MPharm degree and a global reputation of teaching and research excellence ensures our courses are of the highest quality.**

Our unique Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science course was one of the first of its kind in the UK to combine pharmaceuticals and cosmetics into one course.

Our world-leading pharmaceutical research includes the development of an artificial pancreas, a skin cancer detection tool and the development of a blood test that could save the lives of critically ill babies and adults.

## **COURSES**

Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)	<b>70</b>
Pharmacy MPharm with Honours	<b>71</b>

# ABOUT PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

## Graduate careers:

Upon completion of the Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science course **students have gone into positions in major pharmaceutical companies** like AstraZeneca, GlaxoSmithKline and Pfizer, undertaking roles such as pharmaceutical scientists, senior analysts and quality control managers.

**Those graduating from the MPharm programme have progressed to a range of careers including academia, industry and the community pharmacy sector**, working for the NHS as well as Boots, Lloyds and other multiples or independent pharmacies.

During your programme, you will have the opportunity to enrich your studies, broaden your cultural horizons and develop the skills sought after by employers, by undertaking an exciting international experience through #DMUglobal.

## Facilities:

As part of a **£12 million Faculty investment**, you will learn in laboratories in one of the most historic buildings on campus. You will have the opportunity to practise your theory with equipment found in industry.

## Tuition fees

See page 26 for details or visit **[dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)** for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit **[dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)** for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see **[dmu.ac.uk](https://dmu.ac.uk)** for further information.



# Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

This course provides a unique balance between the chemistry and engineering components of pharmaceutical and cosmetic product manufacture.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years including one year industrial placement (optional)

**UCAS Course Code:** B204

### Entry and Admissions Criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels including Chemistry at grade C and a C in one of the following; Biology, Human Biology, Physics, Statistics, Maths/ Further Maths or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry and another science (preferably Biology)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Biomedical Science BSc (Hons), Medical Science BMedSci, Forensic Science BSc (Hons), Pharmacy MPharm with Honours

Recent graduates have gone on to fulfilling careers with internationally recognised companies such as AstraZeneca, GSK and Pfizer.

## About this course

- Having successfully run for over 25 years, this is one of only a few courses worldwide to combine pharmaceuticals with a cosmetics element
- It is an intensive and comprehensive course that provides you with the specialised knowledge, skills and techniques required for the design, formulation, manufacture, quality assurance, regulatory activities and marketing of both pharmaceutical and cosmetic products
- You will be introduced to the principles behind the formulation of medicines and the techniques involved in their design, preparation, testing and packaging
- Our strong collaboration with pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries offers continuous review of our curriculum to ensure graduates are equipped with the advanced skills needed by the industry

## Learning and teaching

Our research-active academics have experience in the fields of pharmacy, engineering, chemistry, pharmacology and microbiology. Current research projects include:

- Novel techniques in dried blood spot analysis
- The development of a skin cancer detection tool
- Development of an artificial pancreas

Teaching activities include lectures, seminars, workshops, tutorials with up to 15 hours of face-to-face contact time each week. You will also be expected to achieve approximately 17 hours of self-directed study. Assessment methods include unseen exams, computer-based assessments and practical reports.

## Student opportunities

Optional placement year opportunities are offered to students to enhance employment opportunities in global companies including Pfizer and Boots, as well as medium and small-scale pharmaceutical and cosmetic companies.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our dedicated pharmaceutical laboratories and industry-standard equipment allows for the unique opportunity to develop your practical and professional skills, boosting your employability upon graduation.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are employed in a wide range of careers such as pharmaceutical scientists, product development scientists, laboratory technicians, and quality control managers, in internationally recognised companies.

You also have a privileged opportunity to further your education on one of our postgraduate and research programmes, including the Pharmaceutical Quality by Design MSc and the Pharmaceutical Biotechnology MSc.

## First year modules

- Compounding
- Formulation Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Processes and Technologies
- Basic Microbiology
- Professional and Quantitative Science Skills
- Cell Biology and Biochemistry

## Second year modules

- Pharmaceutical Formulation
- Chemical Analysis, Quality and Stability
- Cosmetic Products
- Pharmaceutical Microbiology
- Product Development
- Applied Pharmacology
- **Industrial Placement Year (Optional)**

## Third year modules

- Quality Assurance and Quality by Design
- Project
- Development and Manufacture of Pharmaceutical Products
- Cosmetic Science
- Pharmaceutical Materials Science
- Elective Modules

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Pharmacy MPharm with Honours

The way in which a pharmacist can serve the needs of patients is central to the ethos of the student learning experience during this degree.

## About this course

- Accredited by the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC) for the full six years with no conditions or recommendations. The course meets the latest GPhC standards for the initial education and training of pharmacists
- Our reputation for world-leading pharmaceutical research shapes and informs our teaching, ensuring your learning is at the cutting edge of global developments in the sector
- Integrated practice placements enable you to apply theoretical knowledge and gain direct work experience from experienced practitioners. This is supported by our teacher practitioners from hospital and the community

## Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, laboratory and clinical work, problem solving workshops, group work and placement visits. Each week you will have approximately 16 hours of taught sessions, supported by at least 20 hours of independent study.

Assessment methods include examinations and coursework, problem solving, critical assessment of pharmaceutical data and objective structured clinical examinations.

Research within the School of Pharmacy is internationally significant and informs our teaching.

### First year modules

- Professional and Scientific Skills I
- Fundamental Cell Biology and Physiology
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Fundamentals of Medicine Design
- Foundation Skills in Pharmacy Practice

### Second year modules

- Professional and Scientific Skills 2

- Principles of Physiology and Pharmacology
- The Central Nervous System, Endocrinology and Immunity
- Medicine Development and Manufacture
- Law, Ethics and Practice

### Third year modules

- Professional and Scientific Skills 3
- Pharmacotherapy: from Person to Population
- Inflammation, Cancer and Infection

- Drug Discovery and Delivery
- Skills for Practice

### Fourth year modules

- Professional and Scientific Skills 4
- Evidence Based Medicine
- Public Health and Patient Safety
- Project
- Elective Module

## Student opportunities

You will undertake structured experience of practice, with visits to community pharmacies and hospitals. You will also take part in inter-professional education events where you will learn with students from other disciplines, gaining an understanding of the roles played by other health and social care professionals.

## Facilities

Benefit from teaching and learning in our dedicated pharmacy practice suites, as well as numerous modern science laboratories, where you will develop the skills to prepare you for employment.

## Graduate careers

As the gateway to becoming a registered pharmacist, our MPharm course will lead to a wide range of rewarding and stimulating career opportunities. Our graduates work in community pharmacy, in hospitals as part of healthcare teams and in leading pharmaceutical companies.

To register as pharmacist in the UK you must complete one year of postgraduate training in the UK and pass the GPhC registration assessment, after completing the MPharm degree. International students choosing to take this route will be required to secure the appropriate visa from the Home Office.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time

**UCAS course code:** B230

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from a maximum of three A-levels including Chemistry and one of the following at grade B or above; Biology, Maths, Physics. General Studies is not accepted. The third A-level may be in a non-science subject or replaced by AS levels in different subjects which must be taken in the same sitting as the A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry and another science subject (Biology, Physics or Maths)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 6.0 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

- Skype interview
- You will need to submit a criminal record certificate from your home country before starting the course. Contact us for up-to-date information.

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The Leicester School of Pharmacy is among the most well-established in the UK, with teaching delivered for over 100 years.

# ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE



Our art, design and architecture courses nurture creativity and encourage experimentation by offering industry-standard facilities complete with cutting-edge technologies such as high-spec PCs, CAD and digital editing suites as well as dedicated drawing and modelling studios.

## COURSES

Animation BA (Hons)	76
Architecture BA (Hons)	77
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)	78
Art and Design (Foundation Studies)	79
Design Crafts BA (Hons)	80
Design Products MDes (Hons)	81
Digital Design BA (Hons)	82
Fine Art BA (Hons)	83
Furniture Design BA (Hons)	84
Game Art BA (Hons)	85
Graphic Design BA (Hons)	86
Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)	87
Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons)	88
Interior Design BA (Hons)	89
Interior Design MDes (Hons)	90
Photography and Video BA (Hons)	92
Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)	93
Product Design BA (Hons)	94
Product Design BSc (Hons)	95

# ABOUT ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE

**Become one of our award-winning students** by entering national and international competitions, such as the prestigious **RSA Student Design Awards, the National Art Mercury Prize** and the **D&AD Student Design Awards**.

**Engage with our staff whose teaching is inspired by their research.** Forge links with potential employers, designers and artists by working on real projects set by industry.

**Showcase your work** to potential employers at major events and exhibitions such as the Art and Design Degree Show, New Designers, Ingenious Media, Free Range and GameCity.

## **Graduate careers:**

Our graduates are working for a wide range of companies around the world including Jaguar Land Rover, Games Workshop, Seymourpowell, Double Negative, Natural Motion, SEGA, Disney Studios, Edge Interiors, Universal Pictures, The BBC, Ubisoft and John Lewis.

## **Tuition fees:**

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## **How to apply:**

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



# Animation BA (Hons)

This course focuses on key skills in 3D character animation, 2D animation, drawing, concept art, compositing and VFX.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time.

**UCAS course code:** W615

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points with higher level grade five in Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Game Art BA (Hons), Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)

## About this course

Animation BA (Hons) at DMU is an exciting course with opportunities for exploring and experimenting with a wide range of techniques and approaches to animated moving images. The course offers real-world production experience and professional practice as you develop your skills in 2D animation, 3D character/creature animation, drawing, creative storytelling, compositing and Visual Effects (VFX).

## Learning and teaching

Our vibrant studio culture encourages you to achieve your full potential. Taught using a variety of engaging teaching methods alongside access to keynote lectures and industry mentors, your practical classes will provide hands-on experience of creating animation and manipulating VFX tools. Tutorials are used to provide feedback and a framework for ensuring you see improvements in your work. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

Assessments for most of the modules are through practical projects and include regular presentations of artwork and reports for peer, tutor and industry critique. You will produce your own showreel of professional-standard work, guided by experts from industry and the teaching team. We work with leading companies such as CITV, Double Negative and RJD Studios. Industry representatives make regular visits

to give talks, presentations and to review showreels.

## Student opportunities

There are opportunities to gain industry experience and understand professional practice through placements, which have previously been offered by companies including RJD Studios and CITV. There are also opportunities to network, visit studios and work on live project briefs set by industry within a studio environment.

## Facilities

Practical sessions are conducted by an Autodesk-certified Maya professional. We have excellent specialist facilities including animation, recording and sound studios and editing suites. There are also screening rooms for viewing dailies and presentations as well as green/blue screen studios. Using the latest software and facilities ensures you achieve the high level of professional skills required by industry.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates work as animators, producers, high-flying VFX technical directors, lead technical runners, colourists, composers, modellers and effects designers on TV series and films. They are working with international companies like Double Negative, Ubisoft (Shanghai), Jagex, MPC, The Mill, Blue Zoo, Natural Motion, Cubic Motion, Character Shop, RJD Studios and Linney Group. They have worked on major films including *Jupiter Ascending*, *Hercules*, *Les Misérables*, *Superman Man of Steel*, *Thor: The Dark World* and *The Hunger Games: Catching Fire*.

Our graduates have worked on major films including *'Batman: The Dark Knight Rises'*, *'Les Misérables'*, *'Superman Man of Steel'* and *'Thor: The Dark World'*.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Animation 1
- Critical Studies 1
- Animation Production 1
- Visual Communication 1

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Animation 2
- Critical Studies 2
- Animation Production 2
- Visual Communication 2
- VFX – Visual Effects

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Professional Brief
- Major Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Architecture BA (Hons)

This course responds boldly to the challenges of designing for diverse communities and cultures in a globalised world.

## About this course

Architecture at DMU offers uniquely crafted integrated studies that develop emerging architectural designers and thinkers. We orientate and develop your creative design abilities within the design studio; this is the focus of our teaching and learning.

Our course is based on a carefully sequenced curriculum that will challenge you to demonstrate knowledge, acquire skills and measure your abilities. Completing complex projects will see you achieve internationally benchmarked targets while developing employable and transferable skills. You will also discover the attributes of an insightful, sensitive and ethical designer.

The Architecture BA (Hons) is validated by the RIBA and prescribed by the ARB for exemption from ARB/RIBA Part I examinations; and our course is also a CAA approved course.

## Learning and teaching

We recognise and support a variety of learning situations that a modern architectural education demands including traditional academic engagement both individually and in groups, peer-to-peer learning, hands-on craft, reflective learning and research.

You will be immersed in a rich environment of architectural conversation – through encounters with professional architects, alumni and peer mentoring, guest lecturing, opportunities to study abroad, and a variety of events and exhibitions.

You are required to be independently proactive in learning and will typically have 20 hours of timetabled taught sessions, and undertake 21 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You will gain design experience through workshops offered in event weeks and through our links with practice in our mentoring schemes.

## Facilities

As part of DMU's campus transformation, the Leicester School of Architecture will be moving into purpose-built facilities with new studios, teaching spaces and state-of-the-art digital support.

The school is collectively grouped in the Art, Design and Humanities Faculty and offers immediate access to workshops enabling students to work with metals, plastics, glass, timber and the latest technology in digital fabrication, from CNC multi-axis milling, to 3D printing. The school is supported with the multiple CAD stations where current 2D, 3D, NURBS/Spline, environmental and building performance modelling are taught.

## Graduate careers

Upon completion of the Architecture BA (Hons), you may continue in the professional pathway and progress onto the MArch course. Graduates may also find employment in the architectural profession or in the wider design, construction and property industries, academic research, heritage and history studies, digital animation and strategic management.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, six years part-time

**UCAS course code:** K100

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 136 UCAS points from at least two full A levels
- International Baccalaureate 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature and Maths or Science at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio. You may also be interviewed via Skype.

### You may also be interested in:

Interior Design BA (Hons),  
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Architecture Studio 1
- Architecture Studio 2
- Architectural History and Philosophy
- Architectural Communication 1
- Building Performance and Technology 1

### Second year modules

- Architecture Studio 3
- Architecture Studio 4
- Architectural Theories
- Architectural Communication 2
- Building Performance and Technology 2 and 3
- Urban Studies

### Third year modules

- Architecture Studio 5
- Architecture Studio 6
- Cultural and Contextual Studies
- Practice, Profession and Ethics
- Technology and Environment Studies

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Architecture at DMU is one of the top 30 courses in the UK.

*The Times and Sunday Times*  
Good University Guide 2016

# Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)

This course is designed to meet the skills required by industry related to technology of building, design and construction.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a placement

**UCAS course code:** K130

### Entry and admission criteria

– Art and Design Foundation or

– 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels

– International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths or Science at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Architecture BA (Hons),  
Interior Design BA (Hons)

## About the course

Architectural Technology at DMU will develop your knowledge and skills required in understanding, application, analysis, synthesis and evaluation to differing extents relative to design, technology, management and practice.

- You will learn how to bring together aspects of the design process, from concept through to completion
- You will benefit from a range of tools and simulation software to inform building design ensuring sustainable outcomes
- You will have the opportunity for a meaningful international experience as part of your studies through #DMUglobal

## Learning and Teaching

The programme engages a multi-disciplinary and integrated staff team of Architects and built environment professionals.

The teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, field visits, case studies, and directed reading. The academic team is committed to a rich range of teaching, learning and student support, and assessment methods will reflect the vocational nature of the course.

Typically you will have 16 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 23 hours of self independent learning each week.

## Student opportunities

There will be opportunities to gain valuable work experience by doing a year's industrial placement between years two and three.

## Facilities

DMU offers some of the finest facilities to support your studies. You will have access to studio spaces with CAD facilities and workshops offering a range of facilities from casting, metal working and woodworking to digital printing and water-jet cutting, printing and photography equipment.

You will also benefit from building performance tools and resources in the Architecture Hub, our online learning space.

## Graduate careers

You will have a wide range of careers open to you working alongside design professionals in construction companies, and architectural building practices and component or material manufacturers.

You could also continue your studies at postgraduate level and progress to the Architecture and Sustainability MSc at DMU.

The course is currently seeking CIAT accreditation

### First year modules

- Architectural Communication 1
- Building Performance and Technology 1
- Building Economics 1
- Sustainable Building Principles
- Building Design 1

### Second year modules

- Architectural Communication 2
- Building Performance and Technology 2
- Building Performance and Technology 3
- Building Economics 2
- Project Management
- Professional Practice for Sustainable Development
- Building Design 2
- Building Design 3

### Third year modules

- Building Information Technology and Modelling
- Integrated Design Project
- Practice, Profession and Ethics
- Technological and Environmental Innovation
- Dissertation

The Leicester School of Architecture is one of the oldest schools of architecture in the UK with a 125-year history of technical excellence and creativity.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Art and Design (Foundation Studies)

## BTEC Level 3 Diploma in Foundation Studies Art and Design

This Art and Design Foundation Studies course prepares you for progression to a variety of specialist art and design degree courses.

### About this course

You will study a wide range of art and design skills, and produce a strong art and design portfolio at the end of the course. Specialist subjects include painting, sculpture, print, computer graphics, textiles, fashion, footwear, furniture, theatre design, jewellery, and lens-based media. IT and workshop skills are also embedded into the qualification.

You will study in three stages:

- Stage one: introduces and enables you to explore basic art and design skills. This includes working in 2D and 3D with a range of basic material, media and methods
- Stage two: follows a programme of specialist studio activities including pathways in fine art, visual communication, fashion and textiles, 3D design and lens-based media. This provides an opportunity for you to identify your chosen specialist subject
- Stage three: provides an opportunity to confirm your direction in art and design and maximise your potential. You will develop an individual portfolio along with an understanding of the contemporary context in which artists and designers work

Upon successful completion of the course, you will be eligible for direct entry onto many of our art and design degrees here at DMU (subject to entry requirements).

### Learning and teaching

You will be taught by practising artists and designers with extensive experience of teaching and active professional practices.

There are also visits from industry professionals and other institutions.

You will normally attend around 22.5 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshop and studio sessions each week, and be expected to undertake at least 10 hours of independent study each week.

The course culminates in a final exhibition with a private view for family and friends, which is then open to the public for a week.

### Student opportunities

You are encouraged to develop your own understanding of the subject by visiting exhibitions and venues. This complements our planned programme of study visits, which have recently included London, Birmingham and Oxford. The optional international trip has previously visited Venice, Paris, Barcelona, Berlin and New York. During these visits you will view major collections of art and design as well as contemporary exhibitions.

### Facilities

You will have your own studio space as well as access to a large main studio. You will also have access to other studios along with a seminar room for meetings, assessments and tutorials. There is a fully-equipped darkroom for processing black and white film, as well as IT and CAD facilities.

You will also have access to our excellent workshop facilities which are all supported by expert technicians. In addition, you will also have weekly life drawing sessions in dedicated rooms with professional models.

### Key facts

**Duration:** One year full-time

**UCAS course code:**  
Apply directly to DMU.

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- One A level or equivalent in an Art and Design subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ points

Plus, GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths or Science at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Fine Art BA (Hons), Fashion Design BA (Hons), Textiles BA (Hons), Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design and Illustration BA (Hons), Design Crafts BA (Hons), Game Art BA (Hons), Photography and Video BA (Hons), Interior Design BA (Hons), Architecture BA (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons)

### Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma modules

- Researching, Recording and Responding
- Media Experimentation
- Preparation and Progression
- Information and Interpretation
- Personal Experimental Studies
- Extended Media Development
- Final Major Project

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU is ranked in the top 30 universities for Art and Design subjects by *The Times* and *Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*.

# Design Crafts BA (Hons)

This is a crafts course where you design and make objects using both traditional and emerging technologies.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a year placement, four years full-time with a year abroad

**UCAS course code:** W200

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons), Fine Art BA (Hons), Textile Design BA (Hons)

Professional practice modules are embedded throughout the course to develop your employability skills and prepare you for a career in design crafts.

## About this course

Design Crafts at DMU emerged from our long-standing craft provision in ceramics, glass, jewellery, textiles and metalwork. It covers a range of directions leading to careers in the creative industries including designing and making.

You will have opportunities to design and make objects using traditional and emerging technologies, reflecting the changes in digital manufacturing and realisation technologies. You will also be able to work with industry through live projects, placements and competitions. You can also manipulate a variety of materials, including textiles, plaster, paper, glass, clay, fine metals, plastics, resin, foam, wood and veneers.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the options you choose to take; however, in your first year you will normally attend around 24 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 19 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

Feedback is continuous through tutorials, seminars, workshops and in more formal written feedback notes.

## Student opportunities

There are opportunities throughout the course for placements and exchanges, to collaborate with others and to work on live briefs with external clients.

You will also have the opportunity to go on study visits to major UK exhibitions and fairs and a study trip abroad with #DMUglobal.

## Facilities

As well as providing you with individual studio space throughout the course, we have excellent workshop facilities in hot glass, kiln-formed and cold glass, ceramics, jewellery, fine and large-scale metalwork, textiles, digital embroidery, engineering, digital and 3D printing, CNC milling, waterjet and laser cutting, woodwork, plaster work, resin and plastics, print and book-making, and mould-making and casting. Our workshops are supported by highly-skilled technicians.

## Graduate careers

Graduates often combine employed and self-employed careers, continuing their practice by becoming members of associations and craft guilds such as Design Factory and Guild of Enamellers. Graduates go on to work in design studios with well-respected names such as Sainsbury's, John Lewis and Next. Our graduates have won many awards and prizes, including the Goldsmiths Precious Metal award 2013, 2014, 2015 and have also won awards and funding for business ideas and placement schemes.

### First year modules

- Introduction to Workshop Materials and Processes
- Design: From Thought to Thing
- Design Crafts Critical and Cultural Studies
- Introduction to Professional Practice and PDP
- Design and Making for Audiences

### Second year modules

- Materials and Processes
- Design: Live Projects
- Critical and Cultural Studies: Making Connections
- Professional Practice and PDP
- Studio Practice: Negotiated Project

### Third year modules

- Design Craft Practice
- Design Crafts Personal Project
- Critical and Cultural Studies: Extended Essay
- Professional Debut

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Design Products MDes (Hons)

This course will teach you to challenge convention through developing innovative solutions to the design needs of a changing world.

## About this course

Design Products MDes at DMU is a four-year course that develops your commercial awareness of design and gives you a strong vocational focus.

The course has achieved accreditation (MIED) from the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Engineering Council registration.

The course allows you to focus on specialist areas and take a work placement during the summer of the third year. You will have a choice of product or furniture briefs for the first three years and in the fourth year you will specialise and become an expert in your chosen design area.

## Learning and teaching

You will study advanced drawing and presentation techniques, 3D CAD modelling and technical drawing, while gaining a detailed understanding of materials and manufacturing processes.

You will be taught by academic staff and visiting lecturers who all have extensive design industry experience. Recent visiting lecturers have included Matthew Cockerill (Seymourpowell), Steve Mosley (Mosley&) and Marcus Atkin (Out of the Bubble Design).

Modules are taught through lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. You will typically have 17 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 23 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You will undertake a work placement between your second and third year. Previous placements include Howdens, HJC Design, Marshall Specialist Vehicles, Hammonds and BMW.

There are also opportunities to go on industrial visits and take part in live design projects; which have recently included Howdens and Seymourpowell; and competition briefs such as the D&AD and RSA Student Design Competition.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios within our brand new Vijay Patel Building, part of a £136 million campus-wide development plan, and have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to extensive workshops, including plastics, wood, metal machining, fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with 3D printers, CNC milling, laser and waterjet cutting, vacuum casting and rapid metal casting.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working for a wide range of companies, including DS Smith Correx, Games Workshop, HJC Design, Peers Hardy Group, Seymourpowell, Shore Design and Zonica Mobile.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time, seven years part-time

**UCAS course code:** WH21

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 120 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-session English courses

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:** Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons), Product Design BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Visual Communication
- Principles of Three Dimensional Design
- Technical Definition and Illustration
- Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Workshop Practice

### Second year modules

- 3D CAD for Product Definition
- Innovation and New Product Development
- 3D Modeling for Design
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture

### Third year modules

- Graphical and Digital Communications
- Personal (Major) Project
- Student Design Competitions
- Research for Design

### Fourth year modules

- Design Futures
- Emerging Technologies in Design
- Design Practice
- Professional Practice

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The MDes programme is accredited by the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED).

# Digital Design BA (Hons)

Digital Design is a new programme which focuses on producing graduates who will be the creative problem-solvers and design leaders of a digital future.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W21243

### Entry and Admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 158 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent including a grade B or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs A\*-C including English and Maths at grade B or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons), Product & Furniture Design BA (Hons) Product Design BSc (Hons)

## About this course

The programme encompasses four key areas of learning; product design, user experience design, interface design and digital technology. There is an emphasis on debate, design thinking and creative leadership – equipping graduates to enter the new digital age of design and rise to positions of influence.

Digital Design is based in the Design Products subject area of programmes, voted joint 3rd best UK Product Design 'School' for producing the most employable graduates by the British Industrial Design Association (BIDA) survey in 2016. Design products has a long-standing reputation for producing graduates who are distinguished from their peers by the innovative nature of their projects and by their use of design research and emerging digital technologies to improve the design process and design outcomes.

## Learning and teaching

You will study product design, user experience design, 2D and 3D CAD, communication and digital interaction, service design and critical thinking. You will be taught by academic staff and visiting lecturers who all have extensive design industry experience from a range of backgrounds and disciplines.

Modules are taught through lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. Written feedback

and assessment is provided in response to project work, which includes group projects and presentations. You will typically have 19 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 16 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You are encouraged and supported to undertake a year-long or summer work placement between your second and third year at companies such as Cambridge Consultants, HJC Design, Marshall Specialist Vehicles, BMW, and Alloy.

There are also opportunities to take part in live design projects, and competition briefs.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios within our brand new Vijay Patel Building, part of a £136 million campus-wide development plan, and have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to extensive workshops.

## Graduate careers

You will have a wide range of careers open to you. Graduates from the School of Design are working for a wide range of companies around the world including Jaguar Land Rover, Cambridge Consultants, Smart Design New York, Magmatic, and Hummel.

### First year modules

- CAD for Designers
- CAD for Digital Designers
- The Principles of 3D Design
- Communication and Digital Interaction
- User Experience Design

### Second year modules

- CAD for Product Definition
- CAD for Digital Designers 2
- Innovation and Technology Integration
- Designing in the Digital World
- Storytelling for Designers
- User-Centred Design
- Design and Culture

### Third year modules

- Advanced CAD for Designers
- RSA Design competition
- Digital Futures
- Major Design Project

DMU's School of Design is recognised as one of the UK's top five schools by BIDA's Design School Survey 2015.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Fine Art BA (Hons)

Fine Art has been studied in Leicester for more than 100 years and maintains an established reputation for quality.

## About this course

Fine Art at DMU offers flexibility, enabling you to specialise in one discipline or opt for a broad pattern of study.

First year studies include options in painting, sculpture, print-making, video, photography, and digital media. In addition, all first year students undertake a course in drawing that includes drawing from the figure, as well as experimental and contemporary forms of graphic expression.

## Learning and teaching

Individual studio practice, group projects, workshops, group criticisms, lectures, seminars, study trips and one-to-one tutorials form the basis of this studio-based taught course.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take however, in your first year you will normally attend around 21 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 21 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

Individual and group tutorials and seminars form the basis for second and third year teaching aimed at developing your distinctive and individual artistic practice. Assessment is through coursework presentations, essays and reports.

Our teaching staff are research-active artists, who bring cutting-edge insights drawn from experience of their own practice and professional life into the studio, workshops and lecture theatres. Fine Art students have shown at a major exhibition held

at Ingenious Media in London and regularly show at exhibitions in the UK and internationally.

## Student opportunities

Employability and professional practice are a key part of the course throughout all three years. A professional project forms part of the final year and typically might involve an exhibition, placement or other type of professional experience.

Fine Art students have the opportunity to go on study trips abroad with #DMUglobal. Students have visited a number of international destinations including New York, Cyprus and Venice. Alongside these study trips students have also had the opportunity to study in France, Holland, Belgium and Spain for part of the second year.

## Facilities

You will have a dedicated studio space throughout the course. Our excellent workshops cover the practical aspects of printmaking, sculpture, photography, video, digital media techniques and the skills associated with contemporary approaches to painting. All of our facilities are supported by a team of expert technical staff.

## Graduate careers

Fine Art graduates are equipped for a wide range of careers and have entered a variety of fields including teaching, arts administration, conservation and restoration, art therapy, theatre design, film and television production, professional artists and designers, illustration, publishing, gallery management and crafts.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W100

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:**

Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:**

Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC

### First year modules

- Introduction to Studio Practice
- Contextual and Professional Studies

### Second year modules

- Studio Practice Development
- Contextual and Professional Studies 2

### Third year modules

- Art Practice and Presentation
- Contextual and Professional Studies 3

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will have your own studio space from day one, and will have access to excellent facilities including workshops which are fully equipped with relevant resources.

# Furniture Design BA (Hons)

Furniture Design at DMU has a strong practical focus, combining technical skill, creative thinking and intellectual endeavour.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a year placement, four years full-time with a year abroad

**UCAS course code:** W261

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons), Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product Design BSc (Hons)

## About this course

Furniture Design focuses on contemporary design for mass manufacture. You will design for a variety of markets and seek to innovate by experimenting with function, materials, manufacturing and aesthetics.

The course has achieved accreditation (MIED) from the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Engineering Council registration. You will gain a keen commercial awareness of the furniture industry with the ability to design for a variety of competitive retail environments and specialist markets.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by academic staff and visiting lecturers who all have extensive design industry experience.

Recent visiting lecturers have included Mosley&, Out of the Bubble Design and Prospect IP.

You will establish and develop your core design skills in years one and two, before applying this knowledge with more purposeful, autonomous learning in year three.

Each module is taught through combinations of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations, workshops and independent study. You will typically have 13 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 26 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

Students have enjoyed work placements at companies such as Hammonds, Established & Sons, and Howdens. The Erasmus scheme offers you the opportunity to study in mainland Europe for an additional year.

Within the design modules, industrial visits, live design projects and competition briefs are common. In recent years our students have won the FIRA Student Design Award, the British Furniture Industry Award and the RSA Student Design Competitions with students also engaging with live projects from Willis & Gambier, Sealy, Howdens, Hammonds and Sector Display.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios within our brand new Vijay Patel Building, part of a £136 million campus-wide development plan, and have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to extensive workshops, including plastics, wood, metal machining, fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with 3D printers, CNC milling, laser and waterjet cutting, vacuum casting and rapid metal casting.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working for an exciting wide range of companies as part of in-house design teams or consultancies, including Next, Sixteen3, Martin Brudnizki, and BMA Nomique.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Visual Communication</li> <li>▪ Principles of Three Dimensional Design</li> <li>▪ Technical Definition and Illustration</li> <li>▪ Manufacturing Technology and Culture</li> <li>▪ Workshop Practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 3D CAD for Product Definition</li> <li>▪ Innovation and New Product Development</li> <li>▪ 3D Modeling for Design</li> <li>▪ Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture</li> <li>▪ Placement Year (optional)</li> <li>▪ Erasmus Year (optional)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Graphical and Digital Communications</li> <li>▪ Personal (Major) Project</li> <li>▪ Student Design Competitions</li> </ul>

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The programme is accredited by the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED).

# Game Art BA (Hons)

This course nurtures a distinctive mix of creativity and talent embracing the latest technology in game content design.

## About this course

Game Art BA (Hons) at DMU, accredited by Creative Skillset, provides an opportunity to experience first-hand what it takes to design successful game content. You will graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your technical skill and creative talents. You will also benefit from regular guest lectures with professional artists, producers, art directors and studio heads.

## Learning and teaching

The course has a vibrant studio culture that encourages individuals to achieve their full potential. Teaching and learning is primarily through practical workshops, seminars and lectures. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Final year students also mentor new students in our 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' scheme.

Assessment includes regular presentations of artwork and practical projects for peer, tutor and industry critique. You will produce your own portfolio of professional-standard work, guided by artists from the game industry and the teaching team.

## Student opportunities

You will undertake at least three industry set briefs, that will give you an opportunity to work with current industry professionals and gain an insight into and experience of current industry trends and techniques. You will also have the opportunity to apply for a variety of three, six or twelve month internships.

Many of our students have successfully competed in a variety of creative events, such as Dominance War, Game Artisans minicoms, Comicon, 3DTotal and Photoreal challenges. Recently teams from DMU were awarded first, second and third place at the prestigious Crytek/British Library Off the Map competition.

## Facilities

We have excellent specialist facilities that include a games studio with a range of software and high spec PCs for producing 3D game content and for studying games on PC, PS3, Xbox as well as the next generation hardware as it becomes available.

The 2D elements of the course benefit from a dedicated drawing studio and there are fully AV-equipped lecture/ seminar rooms to support other learning and teaching activities.

## Graduate careers

Graduates are working as producers, studio assistants, concept artists, character artists, environment artists, lead artists, technical artists and directors. They have also produced their own original games, including Sodium published by Sony.

Our graduates have worked for companies such as Artificial Life, Blitz Games Studios, BMW, Codemasters, Code Monkeys, Crytek, Eurocom, Gusto Games, Headstrong, Jagex, Konami, Outso, Razorworks, Rebellion Studios, Rockstar North, SEGA, Sony and Ubisoft to name just a few. They work as producers, studio assistants, concept artists, character artists, environment artists, lead artists, technical artists and directors.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time.

**UCAS course code:** W291

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade B or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points with six higher level points in Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Portfolio and Skype interview

**Application process:** Once we have looked through your portfolio we may ask you to attend a skype interview to discuss it.

**You may also be interested in:** Animation BA (Hons), Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Critical Studies 1
- Visual Design 1
- Game Production 1

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Critical Studies 2
- Visual Design 2
- Game Production 2

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Game Production 3, Professional Briefs
- Game Production 4, Personal Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

This course was the first Creative Skillset accredited Game Art design course in England.

# Graphic Design BA (Hons)

This course teaches graphic communication with an emphasis on creativity, visualisation, graphic literacy and problem solving.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time.

**UCAS course code:** W219

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points with higher level grade five in Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Animation BA (Hons), Game BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)

Graduates work for companies such as Google, Sony Playstation, Disney Studios, Yahoo, GlaxoSmithKline, Warner Music and more.

## About this course

Graphic Design BA (Hons) at DMU encourages you to explore and establish your professional skills through a series of major personal projects to build your portfolio.

You will undertake live briefs from the design industry and participate in national and international competitions such as the Starpack Awards, YCN and D&AD competitions. You will get a unique opportunity to experience what it takes to be a successful graphic designer and graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your capabilities and talents.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by practising designers in a vibrant studio culture, teaching takes place through workshops, seminars, team and individual tutorials, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners. You can spend time working with professional clients through the F10. 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' – a buddy system where final year students mentor new students, is a unique point of difference and leads to a significant and cohesive collective identity on this course.

You can choose from a wide range of specialist topics in professional graphic design such as advertising, interactive media, editorial typography, packaging, photography and creative book making. Assessment is continuous, with feedback provided as your work develops. You will normally attend around 12-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures

and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You are encouraged to seek work placements in graphic design during the summer.

You will also work on a live project brief set by real clients.

## Facilities

We have excellent open access multi-purpose studios with specialist facilities, including iMacs and large format printing, letterpress, screening facilities, access to green screen studios, video and audio editing suites, drawing studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates can be found working at some of today's top design agencies and businesses including Google, Sony Playstation, Disney Studios, Landor Associates, Yahoo, Adtrak, GlaxoSmithKline, Burberry, Next, Warner Music and Fontshop.

They work throughout the graphic communication sector as staff designers, consultants or freelancers, in areas such as information, advertising, promotional design, and interactive and multimedia design.

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image Making for Graphic Design
- Media and Communication Technology for Graphic Design 1
- Pathway Preparation Workshops

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Graphic Studies
- Media and Communication Technology for Graphic Design 2
- Integrated Pathway Studies

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)

This course will give you practical skills in a wide range of specialist areas of professional interactive graphic design.

## About this course

Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons) is a newly developed course that aims to provide you with the digital skills required to work creatively at the forefront of an evolving world of graphic communication. The course focuses on engaging interactive content, user experience (UX) and user interface (UI) design, motion graphics and animation, design for web and apps, visualisation of ideas, graphic literacy and problem solving.

This industry-focused course ensures you will learn what it takes to be a successful interactive graphic designer and graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your capabilities and talents.

The course is designed for those with a specific interest in the cutting-edge digital arts; it focuses on pushing the conventions of digital applications and user experiences through a hands-on approach in communicating visual solutions and spaces to a wide audience.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by practising designers in a vibrant studio culture, teaching takes place through workshops, seminars, team and individual tutorials, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners. You will also have the opportunity to take part in our 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' scheme where final year students mentor new students, to create a cohesive and

collaborative collective identity on this course.

You can choose from a wide range of specialist topics in professional interactive graphic design. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You can spend time working with professional clients through the F10 Design Society and you will have the opportunity to enter national and international competitions, such as D&AD, the Young Creatives Network and The International Society of Typographic Designers.

## Facilities

We have excellent open access multi-purpose studios with specialist facilities, including iMacs and Cintiqs, iPads, graphics tablets, access to green screen studios, video and audio editing suites, drawing studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

## Graduate careers

This course is designed to lead into global careers in UX (User Experience) Design, UI (User Interface) design, web design and development, app design, graphic design, animation and motion graphics.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time.

**UCAS course code:** W210

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points with higher level grade five in Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Media Production BSc (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image Making for Interactive Media
- Media and Communication Technology for Interactive Media 1
- Pathway Preparation Workshops

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Interactive Media Studies
- Media and Communication Technology for Interactive Media 2
- Integrated Pathway Studies

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will have flexible access to professional equipment within our dedicated industry-standard facilities.

# Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons)

This course will allow you to expand and gain skills in various traditional and digital image-making techniques.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time.

**UCAS course code:** W221

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points with higher level grade five in Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Graphic Design BA (Hons),  
Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons),  
Animation BA (Hons),  
Game Art BA (Hons)

You will have the opportunity to work on live briefs from professional clients, and participate in national and international competitions.

## About this course

Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons) at DMU covers a variety of image-making methods including drawing, printmaking and animation as well as visual problem solving and digitally produced imagery.

You will learn from teaching staff who are practising illustrators and designers working in children's book illustration, printmaking, animation, motion graphics, photography, editorial design, advertising and digital illustration.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching takes place through workshops, seminars, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners and experts. There is a vibrant studio culture, with projects supported by tutors on a one-to-one or small group basis. You can choose from a wide range of specialist topics and develop personal critical skills through a series of critiques and presentations of work to tutors, peers and industry experts.

The teaching staff have close links with industry that allow you to spend time working with professional clients, through the student-led F10 Design Society. You also have the opportunity to take part in the 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' scheme, where final year students mentor new students. Assessment is continuous, with specialist staff providing feedback as your work develops.

You will normally attend around 12-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You will work on a live project brief set by real clients and have the opportunity to enter national and international competitions, such as D&AD, the Young Creatives Network and The International Society of Typographic Designers.

## Facilities

We have excellent specialist facilities including Mac-equipped computer suites, open access multi-purpose studios with excellent natural light, dedicated drawing and visualisation studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

## Graduate careers

Illustrators are in high demand in many fields of communication and entertainment. Past graduates' careers have included freelance illustration, animation, illustration for advertising, editorial and publishing.

Recent graduates have gone on to work for Landor Associates, All Saints, Orange, O2, Warner Music and Next.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image Making for Illustration
- Media and Communication Technology for Illustration 1
- Pathway Preparation Workshops

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Illustration Studies
- Media and Communication Technology for Illustration 2
- Integrated Pathway Studies

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Interior Design BA (Hons)

This long-established Interior Design course allows you to explore the values of social and cultural identity in design.

## About this course

This course will engage you in exciting live projects, in collaboration with industry and other organisations. Your study is predominantly about re-thinking existing buildings' interiors or the spaces created between structures, and includes designing architecture; the focus being on the way people interact in and with these environments. You will develop your own individual design identity; learn how to effectively communicate creative design solutions for the environments we inhabit and how to present these with confidence.

Numerous choices within the programme will allow you to focus your career intentions, with options including design for Leisure, Retail, Performance, Living, Spiritual, Exhibition and Event Promotion environments.

## Learning and teaching

Course tutors have expertise and experience through careers in a broad range of specialist areas in interior design. They are highly knowledgeable about advancements in the field and maintain close links with industry, which feed into many aspects of the course content; including industrial visits, lectures from visiting designers and live projects.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however in your first year you will normally attend around 17 hours

of timetabled taught sessions and 23 hours independent study each week.

Assessment includes delivering presentations, creating blogs and films, which will enhance your experiences and mimic workplace practice. Feedback is provided throughout the course.

## Student opportunities

Students have worked at companies such as Heterarchy, ISI, Callander Howorth, Leonards Design Architects and Gensler.

Our graduating students exhibit their work at DMU's Art and Design Degree Show, and in London. Our students have won the Interior Design Association, Gensler Award and were named Best Stand in Show at New Designers.

## Facilities

You will have access to a dedicated digital media studio and specialist workshops with a modelscope and chroma-key studio; where design can be interrogated and presentations can be refined through the use of specialist digital cameras and equipment. We also have extensive workshop facilities including, wood, metal, glass, plastics and ceramics.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are now working for a range of large, medium and small design practices including Blueprint, Creative Ideas Ltd, Edge Interiors, Gensler, Heterarchy, Pope Wainwright, and ISI.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a year placement, four years full-time with a year abroad

**UCAS course code:** W250

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Architecture BA (Hons), Design Products MDes (Hons), Interior Design MDes (Hons), Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons)

## First year modules

- Foundations of Design 1 and 2
- Heritage, Culture and Context
  - Construction technology
  - Visual Communication

## Second year modules

- Principles of Visual Communication
- Principles of Construction Technology and Practice
- Principles of Design 1 and 2 Specialist Pathway Modules
- Heritage, Culture and Context 2
- Placement Year (optional)
- Erasmus Year (optional)

## Third year modules

- Advanced Design in Practice
- Advanced Design in Practice 2
- Advanced Construction Technology and Practice
- Advanced Visual Communication

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Students exhibit their work at the national Free Range show in London.

# Interior Design MDes (Hons)

This is a four-year course that puts you on the fast track to becoming a senior designer, design consultant or design manager.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W253

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 120 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Architecture BA (Hons), Design Products MDes (Hons), Interior Design BA (Hons), Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons), Furniture and Product Design BA (Hons)

Valued national and local design competitions are structured into your learning, such as RSA, Aston Martin and Curve theatre in Leicester.

## About this course

Interior Design MDes at DMU allows you to pursue interior design projects and enjoy potential careers with companies such as Checkland Kindleysides, Sheridan Design, and Portland Associates.

Sharing the first three years of study with Interior Design BA (Hons) you will develop the technical knowledge and individual creative skills to prepare you for employment. You will then develop your major research design project in your fourth year, alongside learning about the design business and emerging digital technologies.

This course produces resourceful graduates who are distinguished from their peers by their depth of understanding through the application of design methodologies.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by tutors who are highly knowledgeable about industry advancements and maintain close links with industry. In your first year you will normally attend around 17 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake at least 23 further hours of independent study each week.

Assessments are set at strategic learning points within your assignments and include traditional pin-up, presentations and digital submissions, along with report writing and documentation. These enhance your experience and mimic industry

practice. Feedback is provided using different methods, including written, video, audio, peer and verbal.

## Student opportunities

You will undertake a work placement between your third and fourth year at companies such as Chelford, Driscoll Brothers, and Honky Interior Design.

Graduating students exhibit their work at DMU's Art and Design Degree Show, the show gives you the opportunity to network with industry professionals and seek direct employment opportunities.

## Facilities

You will have access to a dedicated digital media studio including model-scope, and printing facilities. This allows for the effective and exciting exploration of interior space to support your individual creative approach. There is a flexible learning environment that allows taught workshops, tutorials and seminar presentations as well as pin-up space. You will also have access to extensive workshop facilities including wood, metal, glass, plastics and ceramics.

## Graduate careers

Our Interior Design graduates are now working in practices such as Blueprint, Creative Ideas Ltd, Edge Interiors, Gensler, Heterarchy, Pope Wainwright, and ISI.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foundations of Design 1 and 2</li> <li>• Heritage, Culture and Context</li> <li>• Construction technology</li> <li>• Visual Communication</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles of Visual Communication</li> <li>• Principles of Construction Technology and Practice</li> <li>• Principles of Design 1 and 2 Specialist Pathway Modules</li> <li>• Heritage, Culture and Context 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Design in Practice</li> <li>• Advanced Construction Technology and Practice</li> <li>• Advanced Visual Communication</li> <li>• Research for Design</li> </ul>
		Fourth year modules
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Digital Design Futures 1 and 2</li> <li>• Professional Practice</li> <li>• Interior Design in Practice</li> </ul>

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Photography and Video BA (Hons)

Study on a challenging, practice-led, creative course with purpose-built digital labs, well-equipped studios and darkrooms.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W640

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

## About this course

Photography and Video at DMU offers a unique programme of still and moving image with sound, to meet the changing demands of the creative industries and the arts.

You will be able to develop a specialist focus as well as learning core skills. You will also develop valuable transferable skills, enabling you to work flexibly across a range of artistic and creative production roles, maximising your career options.

Our students have been acclaimed in many ways including The Royal Photographic Society (RPS) Gold award, a residency at the Royal Academy and National competition wins with Channel 4 and BBC3 Fresh.

## Learning and teaching

You will work on practice-based creative projects, supported by research, theory and technique.

Teaching is led by successful practitioners with extensive professional experience. Modules are taught through combinations of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. Typically you will have 14 hours of timetabled taught contact and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Guest lecturers from a variety of backgrounds give you an insight into the realities of commercial and artistic professional practice.

## Student opportunities

In year two you will work on an external client brief, working within the demands of professional

production. Year three offers an option to compete for work experience by pitching ideas in response to client briefs.

You will have the opportunity to study abroad via an Erasmus exchange programme within Europe and to take advantage of #DMUglobal opportunities providing subsidised travel around the globe.

## Facilities

DMU has photography, video and audio recording studios including video editing suites, darkrooms and dedicated digital photography labs featuring large format printing and scanning. A dedicated team of expert technical instructors are on hand to help you on a daily basis. You are also able to borrow an extensive range of still and video equipment.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates go on to pursue a wide variety of exciting careers of freelance still and moving image creatives, roles in independent production, teaching, curatorial work, multimedia industries, publishing, advertising, journalism, picture research, and arts administration.

Recent graduates have gone on to work for companies such as Nike, Universal Pictures, Sky, Lacoste, John Lewis, The BBC, Apple, Spring Studios, Calvin Klein, Christopher Kane, Bellstar, Phillips and Disney. They have been published by *Rolling Stone*, *The Independent*, *i-D*, *Vogue*, *Wallpaper* and many others.

### First year modules

- Constructing the Moving Image
- Photography and Camera Vision
- Concepts of Digital Media
- Lens-Based Studies

### Second year modules

- Still and Moving Image: Research and Practice
- Professional Studies
- Lens-Based Choice

### Third year modules

- Creative Professional Practice
- Critical Research
- Experimental and Analytical Production with a Major Project

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Our students have won major competitions and exhibited nationally.

# Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)

This course encourages you to think creatively and make bold challenges to convention by developing innovative design solutions.

## About this course

Product and Furniture Design at DMU has a strong vocational focus, combining technical skills, creative thinking and intellectual enterprise. It leads to exciting careers in companies such as Bethan Gray, Vax, Sixteen3, and Mamas & Papas.

The course has achieved accreditation (MIED) from the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Engineering Council registration. The course is focused on contemporary design for mass manufacture and you will gain a keen commercial awareness of the furniture industry with the ability to design for a variety of competitive retail environments and specialist markets.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by academic staff and visiting lecturers who have extensive design industry experience. Visiting lecturers include Steve Mosley (Mosley&), Marcus Atkin (Out of the Bubble Design), Prospect IP, and designers and model-makers from Redline Studios.

Modules are taught through a combination of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. You will typically have 13 hours of timetabled taught hours and undertake 26 hours of independent study each week.

With live design projects, competition briefs and work placement opportunities we will prepare you for the workplace as you develop your portfolio.

## Student opportunities

Our students have undertaken work placements at companies such as Hammonds, BMW, Established & Sons, Triumph Motorcycles and Howdens.

There are opportunities to go on industrial visits, work on live design projects and enter national and international competitions. Recent years have seen winners in the Seymourpowell placement competition, D&AD and RSA Student Design Competitions and students engaging with live projects from Sealy, Lynx, Howdens, RNID, Invicta Plastics and Sector Display.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios within our brand new Vijay Patel Building, part of a £136 million campus-wide development plan, and have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to extensive workshops, including plastics, wood, metal machining, fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with 3D printers, CNC milling, laser and waterjet cutting, vacuum casting and rapid metal casting.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working for a wide range of companies including Vax, Mothercare, Hozelock, Sixteen3, Martin Brudnizki, and BMA Nomique.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a year placement, four years full-time with a year abroad

**UCAS course code:** W293

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:**  
Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes (Hons), Furniture Design BA (Hons), Interior Design BA (Hons), Interior Design MDes (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons), Product Design BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Visual Communication
- Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Technical Definition and Illustration
- Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Workshop Practice

### Second year modules

- 3D CAD for Product Definition
- Innovation and New Product Development
- 3D Modeling for Design
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Placement Year (optional)
- Erasmus Year (optional)

### Third year modules

- Graphical and Digital Communications
- Personal (Major) Project
- Student Design Competitions

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Our students have undertaken work placements at companies such as Hammonds, BMW, Established & Son, Triumph Motorcycles and Howdens.

# Product Design BA (Hons)

Product Design at DMU develops your creative thinking and consistently produces innovative product designers.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a year placement, four years full-time with a year abroad

**UCAS course code:** W240

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes (Hons), Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product Design BSc (Hons)

## About this course

This highly vocational course produces highly employable, resourceful graduates who are recognised for their ability to realise ideas through real-world design skills as well as their in-depth knowledge of materials.

The course has achieved accreditation (MIED) from the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Engineering Council registration.

You will have the opportunity to study a range of product design briefs, a detailed understanding of materials and manufacturing processes while being taught advanced drawing and presentation techniques.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by a combination of academic staff and visiting lecturers, all of whom have extensive design industry experience.

Visiting lecturers include Steve Mosley (Mosley&), Marcus Atkin (Out of the Bubble Design), and Prospect IP.

Modules are taught through a combination of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. You will typically have 13 hours timetabled taught sessions and undertake 26 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

Students have completed work placements at companies such as BMW, Hodges & Drake, Lewis Associates, and Artform International.

There are opportunities to go on industrial visits, work on live design projects and enter national and international competitions. Recent years have seen winners in the Seymourpowell Placement Competition, D&AD and RSA Student Design Competitions and students engaging with live projects from Sealy, Lynx, Howdens, RNID, Invicta Plastics and Sector Display.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios within our brand new Vijay Patel Building, part of a £136 million campus-wide development plan, and have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to extensive workshops, including plastics, wood, metal machining, fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with 3D printers, CNC milling, laser and waterjet cutting, vacuum casting and rapid metal casting.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working for a wide range of companies including Philips Design Hong Kong, Carterbench, Smart Design New York, Magmatic, and Hummel in Denmark.

There are opportunities to go on industrial visits, work on live design projects and enter national and international competitions.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual Communication</li> <li>• Principles of Three-Dimensional Design</li> <li>• Technical Definition and Illustration</li> <li>• Manufacturing Technology and Culture</li> <li>• Workshop Practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3D CAD for Product Definition</li> <li>• Innovation and New Product Development</li> <li>• 3D Modeling for Design</li> <li>• Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture</li> <li>• Placement Year (optional)</li> <li>• Erasmus Year (optional)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Graphical and Digital Communications</li> <li>• Personal (Major) Project</li> <li>• Student Design Competitions</li> </ul>

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Product Design BSc (Hons)

This course combines industrial product design with engineering design principles to develop both your creative and technical skills.

## About this course

Product Design BSc (Hons) offers a unique blend of Product Design and Engineering modules, with a strong emphasis on industrial links.

The course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Chartered Engineering Designer and Incorporated Engineer status.

You will gain a detailed understanding of engineering design and manufacturing processes, which is then applied and practised through design projects.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by academics and visiting design consultants with specialist knowledge and skills. Engineering modules are delivered through lecture programmes, laboratory exercises and demonstrations encompassing a broad range of engineering, electronic, manufacturing and software disciplines. Design modules revolve around lectures and tutorials that cover aspects of design practice.

In addition to external visits, a programme of lectures and visits from industry professionals take place annually. You will typically have 13 hours of contact through lectures and tutorials, and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You are encouraged to take a supervised industrial placement year. Graduate destinations have included BMW, Dyson, Nissan and Jaguar.

Placements last for 48 weeks with an option to start between June to September.

There are opportunities to enter national and international competitions; our graduates have won a D&AD award and a James Dyson Product Design Award at New Designers, our student's exhibit annually at this prestigious show.

## Facilities

Our engineering laboratories bring together a wide range of equipment used in engineering design, manufacture, prototyping and testing. The design studios have packages that support all engineering disciplines including, 3D modelling, finite element analysis and material selection.

You will have access to a dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens and extensive workshops which include plastics, wood and metal fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with additive manufacturing machines (3D printers), CNC centres, laser cutters, vacuum casting facilities, rapid metal casting, waterjet cutters and a lamination machine.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are now working for companies as diverse as BMW, Dyson, Nissan and Jaguar Cars, as well as smaller design houses and manufacturers such as FilmLight, and AESSEAL.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time with a year placement as standard but with the option for three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W242

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least 2 full A levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above and Maths at grade B or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes (Hons), Furniture Design BA (Hons), Product Design BA (Hons), Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Manufacturing Technology and Material Culture
- Technical Definition
- Fundamentals of Mathematics and Science

### Second year modules

- Innovation and Design Technology Integration
- 3D CAD for Product Definition
- Design for Manufacture
- Computer Aided Design and Analysis
- Placement Year (optional)

### Third year modules

- Industrial Design Projects
- Electronic and Mechanic Systems
- Virtual Prototyping

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The programme is accredited by the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED).



**FASHION AND  
TEXTILES**

Become one of our award-winning students by entering national and international competitions, such as the BDC New Designer of the Year Award, ASBCI Award, Drapers Footwear Award and New York SURTEX Exhibition Design Competition.

We have an extensive range of fashion and textiles courses at De Montfort University (DMU) and we are ranked in the top 30 universities for Art and Design subjects.\*

We are acknowledged **world leaders** in intimate apparel and corsetry design, with a history of over 65 years, and **industry backing** which gives you the ability to work with and learn from some of the **best designers in the industry**.

The creativity and quality of our fashion and textiles courses is recognised by fashion icons **Lady Gaga, Kate Moss, Little Mix** and **Beyoncé**, who have all worn clothes designed by DMU graduates and students.

Our graduates now work for companies and designers including **Burberry, Kurt Geiger, French Connection, Abercrombie & Fitch, Speedo, Tommy Hilfiger, H&M, Agent Provocateur, Coco de Mer, Triumph International, Jack Wills, Next, New Look, Gossard, Berlei, Nike, Per Una, Giles, Daniella Scutt, Topshop, Felder Felder, The Pentland Group, Mothercare, Marks and Spencer, ASOS, Selfridges, COS, River Island, Gap, Aubade, Courtaulds, Seafolly** and **George at Asda**.

\* The Good University Guide 2016

## COURSES

Contour Fashion BA (Hons)	100
Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)	
Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)	101
Fashion Design BA (Hons)	102
Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons)	103
Footwear Design BA (Hons)	104
Textile Design BA (Hons)	105

# ABOUT FASHION AND TEXTILES

## Student opportunities:

Increase your employability by undertaking **work placements with our close industry contacts**, which have recently included GAP, Abercrombie & Fitch, and Marks and Spencer.

Opportunities to **showcase your work** at major events such as the DMU Art and Design Degree Show, MODA, New Designers, Graduate Fashion Week, Indigo Paris, The Discerning Eye, and Interfilliere Paris.

## Facilities:

You will benefit from using our **extensive range of specialist facilities** including professionally equipped studio space with extensive pattern tables, print rooms, CAD suites, textiles testing labs, and shoemaking, weaving, sewing and knitting workshops.

## Vijay Patel Building

The centrepiece of our £136 million campus transformation is the new Vijay Patel Building. This project will create a brand new building that will feature sector-leading teaching facilities and modern, inspiring environments for students to learn in.

## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](https://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



# Contour Fashion BA (Hons)

Established in 1947 by the British corset industry, Contour Fashion at DMU is the original and the premier intimate apparel course in the world.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W235

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Buying (with Design/Marketing) BA (Hons), Fashion Design BA (Hons), Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons)

## About this course

Contour Fashion at DMU is the only degree course dedicated to global intimate apparel design which combines heritage, innovation and technical excellence and successfully nurtures innovative graduates to realise their full potential in the wider fashion industry.

You will gain an introduction to the academic, professional, industrial and commercial challenges of design practice, with opportunities to specialise in lingerie, bodywear, swimwear, loungewear, nightwear, corsetry, menswear and sportswear.

You will have the opportunity to work with companies on live projects, work placements and competitions with international brands and designers, and develop skills in design, pattern cutting, grading and fit methodologies.

## Learning and teaching

The course is directed by highly experienced staff who have all worked in industry and advise and train intimate apparel and the wider fashion industry globally.

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities. In your first year you will normally attend around 14 hours of timetabled taught sessions and will undertake at least 25 further hours of independent study each week.

Assessment is usually at the end of each term with verbal evaluations at appropriate times throughout the year and occasional formal presentations to external clients. Final year choices include a technical route which develops new products/research for

the intimates market or an aesthetic route which pursues innovation, creativity and 'fit for fashion' forward design concepts. Students on both routes complete their work with a presentation to an industry panel and the completion of a portfolio.

## Student opportunities

Students have completed work experience and placements with Seafolly Australia, H&M Sweden, Agent Provocateur, Abercrombie & Fitch, Triumph, Charnos, Gossard, Made by Niki, Bordelle, Curvy Kate, Crystal Martin, Jenny Packham and Heidi Klein.

There are opportunities to take part in overseas trips with #DMUglobal and exhibit your work at major fashion shows.

## Facilities

You will work in studios with full-size pattern cutting tables, Lectra Modaris pattern generation system, Macpi Moulding machine, Hashima Heat Press, a visualiser, the latest computerised lockstitch sewing machines and specialist intimate apparel mannequins.

## Graduate careers

The course produces highly employable graduates, acclaimed for their technical skills and design excellence. DMU graduates work for national and international brands such as Abercrombie & Fitch, Moving Comfort, Victoria's Secret, Triumph International, Tommy Hilfiger and Calvin Klein in The Netherlands, Stretchline Sri Lanka and Agent Provocateur.

This course allows you to specialise in lingerie, bodywear, swimwear, loungewear, nightwear, sportswear and corsetry.

### First year modules

- Complete Contour Fashion Studies
- Integrated Contour Studies

### Second year modules

- Progressive Contour Studies
- Contour Design and Technology
- Applied Contour Design

### Third year modules

- Advanced Contour Studies
- Major Project

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)

## Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)

This course has been created to meet the needs of the highly-dynamic, fast-moving and exciting fashion buying and merchandising sector.

### About this course

Covering womenswear, childrenswear and menswear you will develop excellent knowledge of materials, trends and commercial garment production, gain skills in producing professional presentations through CAD, and will be introduced to the roles and responsibilities in a typical buying office.

The design route is a creative pathway and focuses on design, range planning, creating collections and trends, while the marketing route focuses on product development, consumer behaviour, marketing and promotion.

### Learning and teaching

Fashion Buying with Design covers design studio practice, formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, lab work and practical workshops. In the final year, you will design a full collection and produce a selection of finished garments.

Fashion Buying with Marketing is more theory-led with a small element of design. In the final year, the major project is a dissertation.

There are around 17 hours of timetabled taught sessions and at least 23 further hours of independent study each week. In your first year, teaching time is split between studios, textiles labs and CAD labs, lectures and workshops

### Student opportunities

At the end of year two, there is an optional placement year where students can work in industry and practise what they have learnt, as well as gaining a more in-depth and hands-on experience. Previous placements include Amanda Wakeley, Arcadia, ASOS, BHS, George, Jenny Packham, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Next, O'Neill, Tesco, Timberland and the British Fashion Council.

Live projects with industry are a key element of the course across years two and three. Previous examples are an industrial project on social responsibility with George, range reviews with Tesco F&F, a Marks & Spencer menswear competition and a trend forecasting project with Next.

### Facilities

We have excellent facilities, including pattern cutting studios with a wide range of industrial sewing machines, wet and dry textile testing labs, knitting machines, weaving looms, dyeing facilities, designated CAD labs and visual merchandising software.

### Graduate careers

Most of our graduates progress to careers in fashion retail head offices as trainee buyers, commercial designers, garment technologists, or merchandisers at companies such as ASOS, BHS, George, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Mothercare, Next, Ralph Lauren, Sainsbury's Tu and Tesco.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with an industrial placement

#### UCAS course codes:

Fashion Buying with Design W224  
Fashion Buying with Marketing WN25

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or  
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject for the Design pathway or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points (including Art and Design for the Design pathway)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

#### Other requirements:

Portfolio for the design pathway only

#### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design BA (Hons)

#### First year modules

- Buying Skills
- Textile Technology
- Fashion Communication

#### Design pathway

- Pattern Technology

#### Marketing pathway

- Fashion Technology

#### Second year modules

- Core Buying

#### Design pathway

- Range Planning
- Style and Colour

#### Marketing pathway

- Fashion Marketing
- Product Development

#### Third year modules

- Sourcing and Supply

#### Design pathway

- Major Project – Final collection
- Merchandising and Product Development

#### Marketing pathway

- Major Project – Dissertation
- Fashion Management

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will have the opportunity to meet buying experts and work on live industry projects.

# Fashion Design BA (Hons)

This creative and dynamic course allows you to experience and understand the constant flux and evolution of the fashion industry.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W230

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### Other requirements:

Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Contour Fashion BA (Hons), Fashion Buying (with Design/Marketing) BA (Hons), Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons)

## About this course

Fashion Design concentrates on the relationship between design and technology. The aim of the programme is to develop designers who are not only technically accomplished, but who are also visually literate and articulate. Fostering creativity within a theoretical and philosophical framework supported by technical skill and accomplishment, blending theory with practice.

You will have the opportunity to specialise in projects for womenswear, menswear or fashion knitwear, gaining specialist design and technical expertise relevant to a range of fashion activities.

You will also have the chance to work on project briefs and enter prestigious competitions set by organisations such as the British Fashion Council, Association of Suppliers to the British Clothing Industry, and Graduate Fashion Week.

## Learning and teaching

Experienced practitioners, designers and artists such as Karen Millen OBE, Craig Lawrence, Jo Cope and Martha Zmpounou support the course team, offering a diverse range of skills and specialisms.

Teaching includes design studio practice, lectures, group seminars, tutorials, exhibition and store visits, presentations and practical workshops. You will have around 23 hours of timetabled taught study, and 19 hours of independent study each week.

### First year modules

- Fashion Design Development
- Fashion Illustration
- Pattern Cutting and Garment Manufacture
- Cad for Fashion and Textiles
- Creative Knitwear
- Contextual and Cultural Studies

### Second year modules

- Design and 3D Development
- Live Project Work
- Textiles for Fashion
- Group Project Work
- Experimental and Conventional Pattern Cutting
- Fashion Knitwear
- Directional Outerwear/Tailoring
- Portfolio Creation

### Third year modules

- Advanced Fashion Studies
- Major Project

## Student opportunities

You will work on live project briefs set by industry, allowing you to gain a diverse range of relevant skills for your portfolio. Previous projects have been for companies such as Burberry, George, Harrods, River Island and Warehouse.

Every year we showcase our graduates' talent at Graduate Fashion Week and events evolved around London Fashion Week. More recently, we showcased a selection of graduates' collections and exhibited as part of Fashion weeks in Shanghai, Mumbai and Delhi.

## Facilities

The fashion department has its own dedicated studio space, with pattern tables, tailored dummies, specialist industrial sewing machinery and domestic and industrial knitting machine workshop resources.

You will have access to our extensive CAD suites and digital fabric printing facilities for natural and manmade fabrics, heat transfer and laser cutting.

## Graduate careers

Graduates pursue work in a variety of areas within the fashion industry such as design through to technical roles, as well as often launching their own businesses. Recent employers include Burberry, Gap New York, H&M in Sweden, River Island, J&M Davidson and Vivienne Westwood.

DMU is in the top 25 UK universities for graduate employability.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons)

The course has produced professional, multi-skilled graduates who have gone on to work at companies such as Calvin Klein, Vivienne Westwood and Ted Baker.

## About this course

This is a specialist course, providing opportunities for you to develop textile and accessory design expertise for the fashion industry.

You will be able to explore and combine a range of practical skills, including print for fashion, stitch, embellishment, knit and accessory product design such as bag or luggage concepts and body adornment. In the final year the option to choose to specialise in a particular technical area of fashion textile or accessory design is provided.

## Learning and teaching

Our expert course team covers a range of multidisciplinary specialisms in the area of textiles for fashion and accessory design.

You will also have the opportunity to discuss your work and network with our many visiting lecturers from industry, who have included Phoebe English, Jane Bowler, Kat Marks, Oliver Ruuger and Sarah Williams.

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will have around 21 hours of timetabled taught session and 21 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You will participate in a range of activities and projects that support the development of your professional practice knowledge such as material sourcing and research skills, along with trips to London, Paris (Premiere Vision) and Florence (Pitti Filati). There are many opportunities for

work experience and to work on live projects set by industry, as well as personal promotion assistance (CV writing, portfolio support, online strategies and branding).

Opportunities are provided every year to take part in the stand at Premiere Vision Design in Paris.

## Facilities

You will have full access to all the fashion and textiles workshops. A large print room is within the dedicated subject area with extensive facilities for dyeing and printing. There is a broad range of woven and knit equipment, sewing machines, digital embroidery facilities, heat transfer plotter and cutter. A digital production facility and CAD suites will allow you to engage with cutting-edge production. Access to our extensive workshops for working with plastics, woods, metal and ceramics is available. This covers a range of traditional and digital production methods with expert technical staff on hand, allowing you to develop innovative work using hybrid technical processes.

## Graduate careers

The course has produced professional, multi-skilled graduates who have gone on to work at companies such as Calvin Klein, Vivienne Westwood, Ted Baker, The Cambridge Satchel Company, and Jaguar.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** WW2R

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:**

Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:**

Design Crafts BA (Hons), Fashion Buying BA (Hons), Fashion Design (with Design/Marketing) BA (Hons), Textile Design BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Textiles Studies
- Observation and Interpretation
- Design Practice and Context

### Second year modules

- Creative Fashion Fabrics
- Creative Design Communication
- Contemporary Fashion Artefact

### Third year modules

- Portfolio Development
- Major Project

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Students have the opportunity to take part in the stand at Indigo Paris, New Designers, London and Graduate Fashion Week.

## Footwear Design BA (Hons)

This course has a rich heritage going back to the very beginning of contemporary footwear as we know today.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** WWF7

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:**

Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:**

Fashion Design BA (Hons), Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons)

### About this course

Footwear Design at DMU covers the unique and complex shoe design process, and will enable you to acquire the knowledge and skills that set you apart from others in the fashion sector.

You will benefit from strong industry links and take part in work experience and internships. Many of our students have been given once-in-a-lifetime opportunities including the chance to make a pair of children's shoes with HRH The Duke of Cambridge at the GREAT Festival of Creativity in Shanghai as well as designing a pair of shoes for HRH The Duchess of Cambridge.

### Learning and teaching

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take; however, in your first year you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 24 hours of independent study each week.

Assessment and feedback is provided throughout the course, and you will have opportunities to take part in various competitions such as CERCAL International, I.T.S. and Draper's Designer of the Year.

This course has a unique series of guest speaker events, which take place throughout the course. You will also benefit from regular visiting professionals such as Base London, Katie Greenyer (Red or Dead) and bespoke shoe makers.

### Student opportunities

Work experience and placement opportunities are provided by companies such as Adidas, Alexandra McQueen, Churches, El Naturalista (Spain), GAP (New York), George, Hudson Shoes, Jacobson Group, Modartech (Italy), Next, Nike and Pentland Brands.

You will also work on live projects set by companies such as All Saints, Clarks, GAP, Gola, Hudson, Irregular Choice, Jeffery west, Kickers, Kurt Geiger, NEXT, New Balance and Office shoes, as well as going on annual trips to shoe factories and tanneries in Italy, Paris and Spain.

### Facilities

There is a large open-plan studio, with individual desk space. You will have access to specialist shoemaking workshops that are available for the production of individual prototype components such as soles, heels and trims along with specialist technical equipment. Computer facilities include a dedicated, fully-integrated footwear 3D design and technical CAD programme.

### Graduate careers

The course leads to successful careers in footwear design, buying and marketing, and teaches practical skills and shoemaking expertise for production and technical areas of the footwear industry.

Recent graduates are working as designers, buyers or agents for companies such as Adidas, Clarks Shoes, Dr Marten, Dune, Jeffery West, Jimmy Choo, Kurt Geiger, Next, Nike, Office Shoes, Ted Baker and Vivienne Westwood.

Work placement opportunities with companies such as Kurt Geiger, Nike and Ted Baker are available during vacation periods.

#### First year modules

- Complete Footwear Studies
- Integrated Footwear Studies

#### Second year modules

- Progressive Footwear Studies
- Technical Footwear Studies

#### Third year modules

- Advanced Footwear Studies
- Major Project
- Essay

**Please note:**

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Textile Design BA (Hons)

Textile Design at DMU encourages your creativity and helps you to find a personal design direction.

## About this course

This course develops your creative skills to specialise in one of four areas of textile design: mixed media, print, knit and weave. You will explore creative and ambitious textile solutions, develop innovative visual research as well as building on personal interpretation into a unique design identity. You will create design collections based on a strong design practice ethos. You will design for fashion, interior or lifestyle markets.

You will learn traditional and innovative skills and processes, and create unique responses to market-relevant briefs, developing exciting and dynamic design collections for a variety of uses.

Alongside a work placement year, you will benefit from visiting guest lecturers, take part in competitions, complete industry briefs, develop branding through promotional packages, and create your own personal website; all enhancing your employability.

## Learning and teaching

There is a strong emphasis on skill-based learning through workshops and technical support. You will receive design advice from lecturers who are active in their subject area, ensuring your support is contemporary and relevant.

You will have around 19 hours of timetabled taught study, and undertake 22 hours of independent study each week and will be taught through design lectures, one-to-one tutorials, practical workshops and studio work. You will be assessed on design collections, promotional packages and verbal presentations.

We welcome many guest lecturers who in the past have included Karen Nicol, Jane Bowler, Nicola Taylor, Donya Coward, Catherine Hammerton, Jane Askey and Debbie Smyth.

## Student opportunities

Our students have undertaken work placements at Marks & Spencer, Irisa, Studio Roam, Karen Nicols, Alison Willoughby, Amtico flooring and Jane Bowler. They have also worked on live projects for Amtico flooring and I-Dott wallcovering.

You will also carry out material sourcing trips to London, along with research trips to The Eden Project and a three-night trip to Paris to visit Premiere Vision Textile Trade show.

## Facilities

You will have access to the print workshop, knit machines, table and floor looms, domestic sewing machines and digital embroidery machines. We have heat setting and laser cutting equipment, and you will be taught the latest CAD packages and will have access to digital printers. The skills you will learn from using such facilities will underpin your design work and knowledge of the industry.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates progress onto many careers from teaching and buying, to designer and trend roles. Students have gone on to set up designer businesses as well as working as freelancers for textile agents such as Larch Rose and Taylor and McArdle.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** W231

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- International Baccalaureate 28+ points, including Art and Design

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:**

Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:**

Design Crafts BA (Hons), Fashion Textiles and Accessories BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Textile Design
- Observation and Interpretation
- Design in Context

### Second year modules

- Technical Design Innovation
- Contemporary Design Practice
- Textile Visions

### Third year modules

- Portfolio Development
- Final Major Project
- Professional Practice

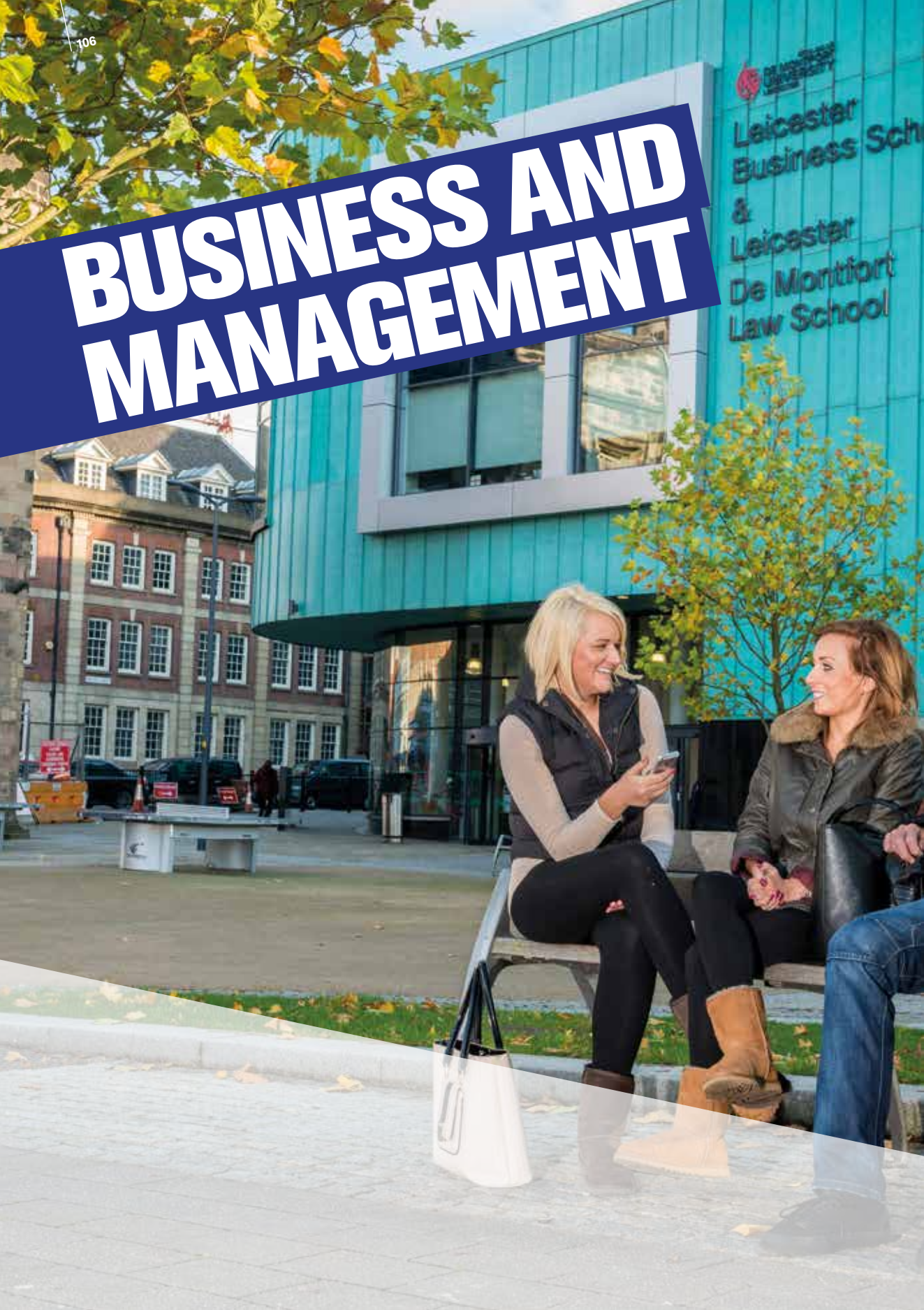
### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Our students have undertaken work placements at Marks & Spencer, Irisa, Studio Roam and Karen Nicols.

# BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

Leicester  
Business Sch  
&  
Leicester  
De Montfort  
Law School



# COURSES

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)	<b>110</b>
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)	<b>111</b>
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)	<b>112</b>
Accounting and Finance (MAccFin)	<b>113</b>
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)	<b>114</b>
Business and Management BA (Hons)	<b>115</b>
Business and Management (MBus) (Hons)	<b>116</b>
Business and Marketing BA (Hons)	<b>117</b>
Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons)	<b>118</b>
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)	<b>119</b>
Business Management and Finance BA (Hons)	<b>120</b>
Business Management and Human Resource Management BA (Hons)	<b>121</b>
Business Studies (Economics/Finance/Strategy) BSc (Hons)	<b>122</b>
Economics BA (Hons)	<b>123</b>
Economics and International Relations BA (Hons)	<b>124</b>
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)	<b>125</b>
Economics and Politics BA (Hons)	<b>126</b>
Global Finance BSc (Hons)	<b>127</b>
Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)	<b>128</b>
Human Resource Management BA (Hons)	<b>129</b>
International Business BA (Hons)	<b>131</b>
International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)	<b>132</b>
Marketing BA (Hons)	<b>133</b>

# ABOUT BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

The Business School is made up of several Departments offering undergraduate, postgraduate, professional and research courses and expertise:

- Accounting and Finance
- Business and Management
- Economics
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing

DMU is one of the larger providers of business and management education in the UK. Our courses are directly **relevant to the business world** and we maintain **strong links with major professional bodies** and employers both in the UK and worldwide.

These links enable the Business School to offer students CV-enhancing, **paid placements with top UK and multinational organisations**, including Microsoft, Volkswagen, Experian, 3M and the NHS.

- Study in our £35 million faculty building offering leading-edge study facilities
- Strong links with professional bodies, such as the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD), and the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), enable us to offer significant added-value exemptions from professional qualifications
- With over 5,000 students represented from 60 nationalities, we are a truly global business school

Our Business School has been ranked top modern university in the Midlands, third overall among modern universities in the UK and has had research classed as 'world-leading', confirming our commitment to providing research-informed teaching.

## Leicester Castle Business School

Leicester Castle Business School offers courses designed for students who want to **stand out in the international employment market**. The courses; Global Finance BSc (Hons) and Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons) are designed to prepare students to lead and succeed in today's global business environment. Find out more on pages 127–128.

### Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

### How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.

\* Q22 Overall Satisfaction, Full time undergraduate: Accounting, Business Studies, Finance, Management, Marketing, HRM, National Student Survey, 2015

# Welcome to Faculty of Business



PARTNER IN LEARNING

# Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)

This course will help you to develop an in-depth understanding of accounting practices embedded within a broader business setting.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN14

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Economics BA (Hons), Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

## About this course

Accounting plays an essential role in business and being able to discuss finance and accounting concepts competently is a skill highly sought after by employers in all sectors. Studying Accounting alongside Business Management will position graduates for roles across all business sectors. This degree will help you develop a deep understanding of accounting practices embedded within a broader business setting, providing you with the skill set to give you a head-start in your career. This course does not give significant exemptions from professional accounting body exams. If you wish to gain these, you should study our Accounting and Finance BA (Hons).

- Our Business School is a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and accredited by CIMA
- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)
- Access to Bloomberg software to analyse share price and company performance, giving you a practical insight into markets and trading

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessments will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports, and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering real value-adding experience with employers such as VW, Microsoft, Bosch, IBM, Pfizer, HSBC and Siemens.

## Graduate careers

Accounting offers essential skills that are valued in careers in many fields and can enhance your career prospects when combined with business management.

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as PwC, Vauxhall, Marks and Spencer, News UK, PepsiCo and BP.

### First year modules

- Introduction to Accounting
- Professional Communications
- Understanding Business
- Principles of Marketing
- Quantitative Methods
- Introduction to Law

### Second year modules

- Management and Strategy
- Performance Measurement in Organisations

#### Plus optional modules including:

- Corporate Finance
- Business Taxation
- Business Intelligence Using Excel

### Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues

#### Plus optional modules including:

- Crisis and Business Continuity Management
- Strategy and Management Dissertation
- Global Strategic Management

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Accounting at DMU is ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).



# Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)

This course explores the nature, role and processes of accounting and examines the ways in which political choices, processes and ideas shape government and public life.

## About this course

The Accounting modules will give you a solid grounding in key business concepts, ideas and methodologies, while the Economics modules, will teach you how to analyse and measure real economic issues based on your knowledge of economic theory.

- Our Business School is a Gold Approved ACCA Learning Partner and accredited by CIMA
- Our close links with employers and professional accounting bodies provide opportunities for your career development
- Access to Bloomberg software to analyse share price and company performance, giving you a practical insight into markets and trading
- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports, and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering real value-adding experience with employers such as IBM, Audi, VW, HSBC, Siemens and Xerox.

## Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as PwC, Lloyds Banking Group, BP, 3M, Santander and Vodafone.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NL41

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Introduction to Accounting
- Quantitative Methods
- Introduction to Law
- Applied Economic Analysis
- Economics

### Second year modules

- Performance Management in Organisations
- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics

#### Optional modules may include:

- Business Intelligence Using Excel
- Global Issues in Strategic Financial Planning
- European Economic Issues
- New Directions in Economics

### Third year modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Contemporary Business Issues
- Applied Economic Theory
- Dissertation
- Decision Analysis

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Economics at DMU is ranked 1st in the UK for student satisfaction, with 100 per cent student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)

A degree based upon sound theoretical study which will develop your skills in application, analysis and problem solving.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N420

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons), Finance BSc (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

## About this course

This course is ideal if you are interested in a professional career in accounting and want to maximise the number of exemptions from professional body exams.

- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)
- Our Business School is a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and is accredited by CIMA
- Qualify for exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW), the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), the Certified Practising Accountants Australia (CPA) and the Association of International Accountants (AIA)
- Access to Bloomberg software used in industry at DMU to analyse share price and company performance, giving you a genuine insight into markets and trading

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework,

presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering real value-adding experience with employers such as Deloitte, Lloyds Banking Group, Walt Disney, GE and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

A degree in accounting and finance opens up a variety of career opportunities and provides financial management skills highly sought after by employers in all sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Lloyds Banking Group, PwC, Vauxhall and BP.

## Student Case Study

### Preeya Parmar

Placement: Financial Accounts Assistant, NHS

Graduate job: Management Accounts Assistant, NHS



“DMU really helped to reinforce my career options and has prepared me for employment. I can now apply the theory I learned in real-life scenarios and look into potential consequences and outcomes.”

## First year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Professional Communications
- Global Financial Issues
- Quantitative Methods
- Introduction to Law

## Second year modules

- Financial Reporting
- Accounting Standards and Theory
- Decision Management
- Management and Strategy
- Company Law

## Third year modules

- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Advanced Decision Management
- Audit and Assurance

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Accounting and Finance are both ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Accounting and Finance (MAccFin)

An integrated undergraduate and master's course that offers unified funding for both undergraduate and postgraduate study.

## About this course

Following the successful completion of the Accounting and Finance BA (Hons) degree, students can transfer to the MAccFin Integrated Masters in Accounting and Finance.

This additional year provides an inclusive course of study for students with a particular interest in extending their accounting and finance knowledge, with a professional emphasis on the ACCA.

- Our Business School is a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and is accredited by CIMA
- Qualify for exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW), the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), the Certified Practising Accountants Australia (CPA) and the Association of International Accountants (AIA)
- You will benefit from talks by representatives of professional accounting bodies
- Access to Bloomberg software used in industry at DMU to analyse share

price and company performance, giving you a genuine insight into markets and trading

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials, workshops, group work and independent self-study will be used to deliver and assimilate material. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include essays, reports, presentations, financial analysis, portfolios and examinations.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering real value-adding experience with employers such as Deloitte, Lloyds Banking Group, Walt Disney, GE and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

A degree in accounting and finance opens up a variety of career opportunities and provides financial management skills highly sought after by employers in all sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Lloyds Banking Group, PwC, Vauxhall, BP and ASDA.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time, five years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** 9N49

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points or
- A 2:1 in the final year of the BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance programme or a minimum average of 55 per cent in both the second and final year of the BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance programme

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*-C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons), Accounting and Economics BA (Hons), Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Business Management and Finance BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Quantitative Methods
- Business Environment
- Introduction to Law

### Second year modules

- Financial Reporting
- Accounting Standards and Theory
- Business Taxation
- Decision Management
- Corporate Finance
- Management and Strategy
- Company Law

### Third year modules

- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Advanced Decision Management
- Audit and Assurance
- Advanced Corporate Taxation
- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Liquidity and Financial Risk Management

### Fourth year modules

- Governance, Risk and Ethics
- Further Corporate Reporting
- Further Business Analysis
- Further Financial Management
- Further Performance Management
- Further Taxation
- Further Audit and Assurance
- Understanding Research to Inform Practice
- Professional Competencies

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Accounting and Finance at DMU are both ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)

This course focuses on advertising and communications theory and practice.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N561

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Marketing BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons), Marketing BA (Hons)

## About this course

It explores this exciting discipline within the wider subject area of marketing and examines all areas of traditional and digital communications.

You will be taught by a team of industry professionals with a wealth of practical, real-world experience and leading academics involved in key communications research.

DMU offers students the opportunity to gain professional qualifications from:

- The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM)
- The Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM)

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lecturers, tutorials, workshops, e-learning packages and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks.

Assessments will include creating complete advertising campaigns, developing conceptual new products and carrying out your own market research. You will work on real projects with advertising and marketing communications agencies, exposing you to the fast-paced world of advertising.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hewlett Packard, Warner Bros, Porsche, Mattel and Waitrose.

## Graduate careers

This degree opens up a whole range of career opportunities in communications agencies or company marketing departments. Recent graduates are now working for companies including IBM, Warner Bros, Mattel, Neo@Ogilvy and Ogilvy & Mather, MindShare, Publicis and Big Communications.

## Student Case Study

### Gordon Farquhar

Placement: Product Marketing Intern, Microsoft (Xbox)  
Graduate role: Marketing Manager, Microsoft (Xbox)



“The placement at Microsoft has helped me to get on to my chosen career ladder. It has inspired me to go into game publishing and I hope to work with companies such as Ubisoft or EA Games once I have graduated.”

## First year modules

- Principles of Marketing
- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- The Digital and Social Media Context of Business
- Business Sustainability

## Second year modules

- Advertising and Promotion
- Brand Management
- Interactive and Direct Marketing
- Marketing Research
- Buyer Behaviour

## Third year modules

- Campaign Planning
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising and PR
- Marketing Communications Project or The Brand Portfolio

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Marketing at DMU is ranked 6th in the UK for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Business and Management BA (Hons)

You will develop a broad understanding of key business principles including management, finance, and marketing.

## About this course

This is a highly practical course specifically designed to put you in pole position in the job market when you graduate.

You can either study a general pathway, giving you the skills you need to understand all elements of what makes a business work, or specialise in business strategy, accounting and finance, human resource management or marketing. You choose how to structure your course to best reflect your own interests and career ambitions.

The broad-based nature of this degree will enhance your employability across a wide section of business disciplines.

- Business Studies is ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction (National Student Survey, 2015)
- Take part in our annual Fox's Lair® competition for first-year students where you will get the opportunity to pitch a business idea to real-life entrepreneurs.
- Our innovative assessments are designed to build your confidence and enhance your creative, organisational and communication skills; all highly sought after skills by employers

- Our lecturers draw on their extensive experience; many of them are involved in consultancy and training with large organisations in both the private and public sectors. As a result, you will be taught the latest developments in business practice

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge activities that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Nickelodeon, Warner Bros, Volkswagen, TNT and Bosch.

## Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN12

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*-C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons), Business and Management MBus (Hons), Business Management and Economics BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)

## First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

## Second year module

- Contemporary Management
- Optional modules may include:**
- Performance Measurement in Organisations
  - Business Research Issues and Analysis
  - Progressive Franchising

## Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
  - Strategic Management
- Optional modules may include:**
- International Development in Accounting
  - E Marketing
  - Forensic Accounting
  - Crisis and Business Continuity Management

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(DLHE, 2013/14).

# Business and Management (MBus) (Hons)

You will develop a broad understanding of key business principles including management, finance, and marketing.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time, five years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN1F

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons), Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons), Business Studies (Economics/Strategy/Finance) BSc (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(DLHE, 2013/14).

## About this course

The Business and Management (MBus) programme has been created to offer students an integrated route to postgraduate study to enhance their employability after graduation.

You can choose to study either a broad pathway, giving you a solid understanding of all the elements of business, or a more specialised route, offering a greater focus on business strategy, accounting and finance, human resource management or marketing.

You choose how to structure your course to best reflect your own interests and career ambitions.

By choosing to follow an integrated master's programme, you will graduate with a full postgraduate degree that will enhance your career opportunities in the workplace.

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Nickelodeon, Warner Bros, Volkswagen, TNT and Bosch.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

## Student Case Study

### Adam Gravely

Placement: Trainee Section Manager, John Lewis

Graduate: Graduate scheme, John Lewis

“The staff are incredibly supportive in helping you and provided 1:1 coaching, mentoring and application practice for the John Lewis Placement scheme. Thanks to the staff at DMU, I have a career waiting for me upon graduation.”



## First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

## Second year module

- Contemporary Management

### Optional modules may include:

- Performance Measurement in Organisations
- European Business Issues
- The Creative Art of Selling and Negotiation
- Developing Enterprise
- HRM in the Workplace
- Brand Management

## Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Strategic Management

## Fourth year modules

- Critical Perspectives in Management
- Research Methodology
- Dissertation

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Business and Marketing BA (Hons)

This course provides a foundation in the key principles of business and marketing and develops your entrepreneurial skills.

## About this course

This course provides a thorough foundation in the key principles of business and marketing and the opportunity to develop your entrepreneurial skills.

As all marketing and advertising courses share a common first year, there is some flexibility to change programmes.

- We are a Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre, and an Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner

## Learning and teaching

You will learn through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessments will include:

- Working on live projects with real companies
- Creating your own company
- Developing excellent verbal and written communication skills

A number of modules use active assessments, role-plays and simulations. This course prepares creative individuals for the challenges of the business world.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Canon, Experian, Walt Disney, Virgin Holidays, Red Bull and Vodafone.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Hewlett Packard, Carlsberg, Tesco, EE and Marks and Spencer.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN15

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons), Marketing BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism & Academic Study Skills
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Global Business Issues
- Principles of Marketing
- Marketing Information and Decision Making

### Second year modules

- Contemporary Management
- Optional modules may include:**
  - Business Research Issues and Analysis
  - European Business Issues
  - European Economic Issues
  - Brand Management

### Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Strategic Marketing Management
- Optional modules may include:**
  - Crisis and Business Continuity Management
  - Strategy and Management Dissertation
  - Creative Management and Marketing
  - Perspectives on Creative Leadership

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Marketing at DMU is ranked 6th in the UK for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons)

This course will develop your entrepreneurial and creative skills and will allow you to apply them in real-life situations.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN21

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Business and Management BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

100 per cent of our Management Studies (Enterprise) students were satisfied with their course.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

## About this course

This programme immerses you in the world of creative business thinking and therefore prepares you for entering into employment after university.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in industry and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- Guest lecturers from business are invited into the classroom to enhance the student experience
- You will participate in a range of creative and innovative assessments
- Our Work-Based Live Case Study Assessment gives you the experience of working with real companies as consultants. Teams visit the client and then present their solutions.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching will be through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports, trade exhibitions and exams.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Nickelodeon, Warner Bros, Volkswagen, TNT and Bosch.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

## Student Case Study

**Elizabeth Sonola**

Placement: LV Insurance



“The benefit of studying at DMU is the belief invested in you. I've had the opportunity to attend various workshops on business, ranging from self development to new language skills. DMU encourages everyone to get involved, by providing a range of activities and enrichments to get stuck into. That, to me, shows they care about my development and wellbeing. Here you are not just another student.”

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Financial Decision Making</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise</li> <li>▪ Business Communications and Creativity</li> <li>▪ Global Business Issues</li> <li>▪ Principles of Marketing</li> <li>▪ Digital and Social Media Context of Business</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Contemporary Management</li> <li>▪ Work-Based Portfolio/Case study</li> </ul> <p><b>Optional modules may include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Business Research Issues and Analysis</li> <li>▪ Progressive Franchising</li> <li>▪ The Creative Art of Selling and Negotiation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Creative Management and Marketing</li> <li>▪ Strategic Management</li> <li>▪ Perspectives on Creative Leadership</li> </ul> <p><b>Optional modules may include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Creative Management and Marketing</li> <li>▪ Crisis and Business Continuity Management</li> <li>▪ Enterprise Dissertation</li> </ul>

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)

A flexible course which will enhance your knowledge of key business and economics principles.

## About this course

This course offers you an opportunity to study the complementary disciplines of business management and economics. It allows you to develop rigorous and highly desirable skills in these subject areas, that will equip you with an exceedingly valued degree and strong transferable skills.

A key attraction of the course is the flexibility offered by the wide range of optional modules on offer. This allows you to develop the skills and knowledge you need to achieve your future career ambitions.

The Business Management side of the course will equip you with cutting-edge academic knowledge that can readily be applied across the full range of business and organisational activity.

The economics side of this course will deepen your analytical and critical evaluation skills. The course will also develop your understanding of internal decision making together with understanding how economic policy is formulated in a macroeconomic context.

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge activities that will provide you with opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include

coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, IBM, 3M, NHS and Royal Mail.

## Student Case Study Amarjit Bains

Placement: Consulting & Execution Industrial Trainee, Pfizer Graduate role: Graduate Scheme, UNUM



“I think DMU offers the complete experience. They really look after you while you are at university and also make sure that you succeed once you leave. The lecturers are really good, always exploring new topic avenues. In Economics we were able to study what was happening to economies around the world and see how business can solve problems. My placement was absolutely phenomenal. It gave me the confidence not only in my ability but also in communicating with people.”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NL21

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons), Economics BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons) and Economics and Politics BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

## First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Economics
- Applied Economic Analysis
- Principles of Marketing
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Marketing Information and Decision Making

## Second year modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macro Economics
- Contemporary Management

### Optional modules may include:

- Business Finance Essentials
- Buyer Behaviour
- Brand Management

## Third year modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Strategic Management

### Optional modules may include:

- Retail Marketing
- Customer Management
- Managing the Environment

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Economics at DMU is ranked 1st in the UK for student satisfaction, with 100 per cent satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Business Management and Finance BA (Hons)

This course will develop your commercial awareness and give you the ability to interpret financial data used in industry.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN31

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths at grade B.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

## About this course

This is a career-focused practical course that develops the skills graduate employers are looking for, such as commercial awareness, an understanding of organisational behaviour and structure, critical thinking and the ability to interpret and use financial data.

The Business Management modules give you a broad understanding of business concepts, models and methods, with an increased focus on strategic management as you progress through the course. The Finance modules develop your analytical and problem solving skills in areas such as investments, corporate finance and financial markets.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- Our innovative assessments are designed to build your confidence and enhance your creative, organisational and communication skills; all highly sought after skills by employers
- Develop commercial awareness and the skills to start contributing to your chosen employer quickly and effectively
- Access to Bloomberg software brings the real world of finance and business into the classroom, giving you access to the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government to give you a real insight into markets and trading

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge, class-based activities, that will provide you with opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Bosch, Nickelodeon, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Vauxhall, BP, 3M, ASDA, BMW, PepsiCo and Royal Mail.

## Student Case Study

### Olivia Isaacs

Placement year:

Vauxhall Motors

Graduate job: Account Manager, Pera Technology



“Not only does the course give you a good understanding of all aspects of the business world, but it allows you to apply the theory to real-life business cases.”

### First Year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Mathematics for Finance
- Statistics and Probability
- Theory for Finance
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Understanding Business
- Principles of Marketing

### Second year modules

- Management and Strategy
- Econometrics
- Corporate Finance
- Equity and Fixed Income Valuation

### Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Investments and portfolio Management
- Financial Econometrics
- Financial Derivatives
- Advanced Corporate Finance

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Finance at DMU is ranked 4th in the UK for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Business Management and Human Resource Management BA (Hons)

You will gain a foundation in core business concepts with a specialised focus in Human Resource Management.

## About this course

You can combine study in areas as diverse as marketing, finance and strategy, while also specialising in HR subjects such as employment issues, managing change, employment relations, culture, motivation and leadership.

- We are a Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) Approved Centre, ensuring that developments and practices from industry inform our teaching
- You can gain Associate membership of the CIPD (AssocCIPD) when you graduate, giving you a clear advantage in the jobs market (subject to options studied)
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to modern and leading-edge class-based activities, that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hilton Hotels & Resorts, Rolls-Royce, IBM, Panasonic and Next Group PLC.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the

opportunity to gain a meaningful international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included summer schools in Turkey, Japan and South Korea, giving students the opportunity to study alongside students from around the world, study unique modules and explore the cities of Istanbul, Fukuoka and Seoul. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Erasmus+

The Erasmus+ programme gives you the opportunity to study abroad in Europe at one of our ten partner universities including Italy, Belgium, Turkey and Switzerland for up to 12 months during an optional placement year.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Allianz Insurance, DHL, Kaplan Professional, Thomas Cook and Telegraph Media Group.

## Student Case Study

### Lilyana Anguelova

Graduate role: HR Administrative Assistant, Chadbourne & Parke LLP



“ This course thoroughly prepares you for a professional role and studying a CIPD-accredited course will make you stand out from other candidates when applying for a role in the competitive jobs market. The support from all staff including the academic tutors to the student welfare department was amazing. ”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NN61

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons), Human Resource Management BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
--------------------	---------------------	--------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills</li> <li>▪ Global Business Issues</li> <li>▪ Introduction to HRM</li> <li>▪ Understanding Organising</li> <li>▪ Financial Decision Making</li> <li>▪ Politics in Business</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Contemporary Management</li> <li>▪ HRM in the workplace</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Critical HRM</li> <li>▪ Contemporary Business Issues</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Business Studies at DMU is ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Business Studies (Economics/Finance/Strategy) BSc (Hons)

The course will develop your knowledge of how global finance and economic activity impact on business strategy.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N102

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

## About this course

You will have the unique opportunity to focus your studies during your second and final year on a specialist area of interest in either economics, finance or strategy.

- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)
- De Montfort University Leicester (DMU) has been named as one of the 150 best young universities in the world by the Times Higher Education (THE).

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge activities that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as VW, Microsoft, Bosch, IBM, Pfizer, HSBC and Siemens.

## #DMUGlobal

#DMUGlobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to Copenhagen where students gained a valuable insight into overseas business and a Summer Business School to Shenyang, China, which includes the opportunity to travel to Beijing and Shanghai and visit attractions such as the Great Wall of China. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Erasmus+

The Erasmus+ programme gives you the opportunity to study abroad in Europe at one of our ten partner universities including Italy, Belgium, Turkey and Switzerland for up to 12 months during an optional placement year.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

### First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Economics
- Global Business Issues
- Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions
- Principles of Marketing

### Second year modules

- Intermediate Macro and Microeconomics
- Business Research Issues and Analysis
- Contemporary Management

### Third year modules

- Strategic Management
- Contemporary Business Issues

### Optional modules may include:

- Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Service Operations Management
- Accounting and Finance Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Business Studies at DMU is ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Economics BA (Hons)

This course will develop your knowledge in the core disciplines of macro and microeconomics in a global context.

## About this course

You will learn to analyse and measure real economic issues based on a knowledge of economic theory, develop an understanding of how economic policy is formulated, and gain the analytical and critical evaluation skills to recognise how national and global issues affect the performance of a business.

- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and TNT.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to gain a meaningful international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to Copenhagen where students gained a valuable insight into overseas business and a Summer Business School to Shenyang, China, which includes the opportunity to travel to Beijing and Shanghai and visit attractions such as the Great Wall of China. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Erasmus+

The Erasmus+ programme gives you the opportunity to study abroad in Europe at one of our ten partner universities including Italy, Belgium, Turkey and Switzerland for up to 12 months during an optional placement year.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, IBM, 3M, NHS and Royal Mail.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** L100

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Economics BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Applied Economic Analysis
- Economics
- Applied Techniques for Economists
- Financial Decision Making
- Principles of Marketing
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Principles of Marketing

### Second year modules

- New Directions in Economics
- Economic Decision Making
- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics

### Third year modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

### Optional modules may include:

- Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Service Operations Management
- Accounting and Finance Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Economics at DMU is ranked 1st in the UK for student satisfaction, with 100 per cent satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Economics and International Relations BA (Hons)

Gain a broad grounding in economics and an understanding of the ways international political developments affect and are affected by the world economy.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** L101

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Economics BA (Hons), Economics BA (Hons), International Relations BA (Hons)

## About this course

Studying Economics and International Relations together develops skills employers look for – commercial awareness, communication, team working, independent research and critical analysis

Emphasis is placed on applying theories to real-world problems through case studies and simulations.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- You will have the chance to get involved in current politics with regular events such as Q&A sessions with former members of the US Congress and former Members of the European Parliament.
- DMU was one of only three universities in the UK to be named a Jean Monnet Centre of Excellence in 2013 in recognition of research and teaching excellence in European studies
- Politics is ranked 7th in the UK for student satisfaction (National Student Survey, 2015)

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as HM Treasury, the Department for Work and Pensions, IBM, Pfizer and DHL.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as the Labour Party, Vodafone, HSBC, PKF Cooper Parry and Nationwide.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Economics</li> <li>▪ Applied Economic</li> <li>▪ Analysis</li> <li>▪ Introduction to</li> <li>▪ Contemporary International Relations</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Globalisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Intermediate Micro and Macro Economics</li> <li>▪ Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Development in Advanced Microeconomics</li> <li>▪ Open Economy Economics</li> </ul> <p><b>Optional modules may include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open Economy Macroeconomics</li> <li>▪ Service Operations Management</li> <li>▪ Accounting and Finance Project</li> </ul>

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Economics at DMU is ranked 1st in the UK for student satisfaction, with 100 per cent satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

You will learn key economic and finance theory and understand how economic policy is formulated.

## About this course

The course begins by focusing on a basic mathematical and statistical theory for finance, complemented by the theoretical study of economics, practical computer applications and business skills for economists.

- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)
- Finance is ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction (National Student Survey, 2015)
- Studying Economics and Finance together will develop your commercial awareness and the flexibility to move into numerous careers
- Access to Bloomberg software brings the real world of finance and business into the classroom, giving you access to the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government to give you a real insight into markets and trading
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

### First year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Mathematics for Finance
- Statistics and Probability Theory for Finance
- Applied Economic Analysis
- Economics

### Second year modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics
- Econometrics
- Corporate Finance
- Equity and Fixed Income Valuation

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is covered by coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Lloyds Banking Group, Volkswagen and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, PwC, 3M, the NHS and Vauxhall.

## Student Case Study Shehaan Mulla

Placement: Economic Analyst, Department for Work and Pensions



“I believe I'm now a polished, well-rounded individual. I can understand complex topics quicker and communicate myself more effectively and concisely. This helps in application forms, online psychometric tests and assessment centres.”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** LN13

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language plus Maths at grade B.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Business Management and Economics BA (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

Economics at DMU is ranked 1st in the UK for student satisfaction, with 100 per cent satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Economics and Politics BA (Hons)

This course explores how economic policy is formulated and how political ideas and processes shape government and public life.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** LL12

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Economics BA (Hons), Economics BA (Hons), Politics BA (Hons)

## About this course

Studying Economics and Politics together develops skills employers look for such as commercial awareness, communication, team working, independent research and critical analysis. The wide variety of optional modules will allow you to tailor your course depending on your particular areas of interests.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- Politics is ranked 7th in the UK for student satisfaction (National Student Survey, 2015)
- Experience a unique learning environment where you will have the opportunity to get involved in real debates, attend conferences, work in groups, and learn from guest speakers which include prominent political figures such as the House of Commons Speaker, Rt Hon John Bercow
- You will have the chance to get involved in current politics with regular events such as Q&A sessions with former members of the US Congress and former Members of the European Parliament
- A lively Politics Society with topical debates and well-known guest speakers which have included David Blunkett and Alastair Campbell in previous years

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-

directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessments cover coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as HM Treasury, the Department for Work and Pensions, IBM, Pfizer and DHL.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to gain a meaningful international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to Hong Kong to study at SCOPE City University and a visit to The Gambia to understand the impact of globalisation in the region and the opportunity to explore development issues. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Erasmus+

The Erasmus+ programme gives you the opportunity to study abroad in Europe at one of our ten partner universities including Italy, Belgium, Turkey and Switzerland for up to 12 months during an optional placement year.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as the Labour Party, Vodafone, HSBC, PKF Cooper Parry and Nationwide.

### First year modules

- Economics
- Applied Economic Analysis
- Introduction to Politics
- British Government and Politics

### Second year modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macro Economics
- Political Thought

### Third year modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

### Optional modules may include:

- Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Service Operations Management
- Accounting and Finance Project

Economics at DMU is ranked 1st in the UK for student satisfaction, with 100 per cent satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Global Finance BSc (Hons)

This course encourages an academic approach to global finance, while preparing you for a career as a modern financial specialist.

## About this course

As part of Leicester Castle Business School, on this programme you will focus on modern global finance techniques, interpretative practices and issues, as well as developing theoretical and technical foundations. You will develop the skills you need for a future in global financial industries such as investment, banking, insurance and pensions and treasury management.

- Guaranteed experience with a leading international organisation
- Guaranteed international experience with one of our international partner colleges
- Personal leadership mentoring from leading industry figures
- World-leading academics
- Unique learning environment headquartered in the Great Hall of Leicester Castle
- Regular delivery from leading business figures
- Networking and peer support as a result of being part of a small, exceptionally talented tutor group
- Portfolio developed in partnership with business
- Mentoring and 1:1 academic support from leading academics, at the forefront of their fields
- Excellent contact hours
- Emphasis on the development of business-relevant cultural awareness, including optional language study

- Gain exemptions for professional qualifications from world leading professional associations including ACCA and CIMA

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to San Diego to explore the subject of global supply chain management, an opportunity to examine art fraud and money laundering crime at Niels Brock Business College in Copenhagen and a Summer Business School trip to Shenyang, China. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Lloyds Banking Group, PwC, Vauxhall and BP.

For information about Leicester Castle Business School, please visit: [lcb.ac.uk/international](http://lcb.ac.uk/international)

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N3GF

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 136 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*-C including English Language and Maths at grade B or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons), Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Accounting and Finance (MAccFin), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Mathematics for Finance
- Statistics and Probability Theory for Finance
- Principles of Economics
- Introduction to Law

### Second year modules

- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Econometrics
- Corporate Finance
- Equity and Fixed Income Valuation
- Financial Reporting
- Business Taxation

### Third year modules

- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Investments and Portfolio Management
- Financial Econometrics
- Financial Derivatives
- Advanced Corporate Finance
- International Financial Management

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Accounting and Finance at DMU are both ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)

This course focuses on leadership, people management, financial decision making, and the global issues affecting businesses.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N3GF

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 136 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths at grade B or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Business and Management BA (Hons), Business and Globalisation BA (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

## About this course

As part of Leicester Castle Business School, on this course you will develop the skills required for careers in leadership and management positions within a range of different business areas in an international context.

The global focus of this degree course can help you to stand out in today's increasingly competitive job market where knowledge of global issues is becoming more and more important.

- Guaranteed experience with a leading international organisation
- Guaranteed international experience with one of our international partner colleges
- Personal leadership mentoring from leading industry figures
- World-leading academics
- Unique learning environment headquartered in the Great Hall of Leicester Castle
- Regular delivery from leading business figures
- Networking and peer support as a result of being part of a small, exceptionally talented tutor group
- Portfolio developed in partnership with business
- Mentoring and 1:1 academic support from leading academics, at the forefront of their fields

- Excellent contact hours
- Emphasis on the development of business-relevant cultural awareness, including optional language study

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to gain international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to Copenhagen where students gained a valuable insight into overseas business and a Summer Business School to Shenyang, China, which includes the opportunity to travel to Beijing and Shanghai and visit attractions such as the Great Wall of China. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

For information about Leicester Castle Business School, please visit: [lcb.ac.uk/international](http://lcb.ac.uk/international)

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Communication and Employability (short course)</li> <li>▪ Financial Decision Making</li> <li>▪ Global Business Issues (incorporates China Summer School)</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Contemporary International Relations</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Work and Organisations</li> <li>▪ Principles of Economic</li> </ul>	<p>There is the option to take the second year of this course at a partner college, such as SCOPE, City University, Hong Kong, or the Management (Business Studies) programme at Daly College, India.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Global Leadership and Practice</li> <li>▪ Performance Measurement in Organisations</li> <li>▪ Business Research Issues and Analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Global Strategic Management</li> <li>▪ Leadership for Change – including #DMUglobal opportunity</li> <li>▪ Global Business Dissertation*</li> </ul>

\*Students must have taken the Business Research Issues and Analysis module and to have achieved minimum of 50 per cent average in second year

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

# Human Resource Management BA (Hons)

The course equips you for a career as a manager, capable of reflecting critically on your own practice and that of an organisation.

## About this course

Managing people has always been one of the most challenging and crucial aspects of business. This course introduces you to employment issues and develops key business skills. You will study issues including the impact of HRM practices on firms' performance, managing change, business law, employment relations, organisational culture, motivation and leadership.

- We are a Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) Approved Centre, ensuring that developments and practices from industry inform our teaching
- You can gain Associate membership of the CIPD (AssocCIPD) when you graduate, giving you a clear advantage in the jobs market (subject to options studied)
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment involves coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and the occasional exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hilton Hotels & Resorts, Rolls-Royce, IBM, Panasonic and Next Group PLC.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as E.ON, Allianz Insurance, DHL, Kaplan Professional, Thomas Cook and Telegraph Media Group.

## Student Case Study

### Sophie Jupp

Placement: HR Assistant, E.ON

Graduate role: Employee Benefits Specialist, E.ON



“After completing the E.ON graduate scheme, I secured a role as an Employee Benefits Specialist and I am studying towards membership of the CIPD. The grounding, knowledge and experiences I gained from studying at De Montfort have definitely shaped the direction of my life.”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N600

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons), Business Studies BA (Hons), Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Understanding Business
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to HRM
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Politics in Business

### Second year modules

- HRM in the Workplace
- Organisational Behaviour
- Employment Relations
- Resolving Individual Disputes within the Workplace

### Third year module

- Critical HRM
- Optional modules may include:**
- Managing Equality and Diversity
  - Globalisation and International HRM
  - Public Sector Strategic Management
  - Business Ethics

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Chartered Institute  
of Personnel and  
Development  
Approved Centre.



# International Business BA (Hons)

Study a variety of business functions in an international context and learn about the complexities involved in conducting business overseas.

## About this course

This course will appeal to those with an interest in understanding and exploring how organisations compete and co-operate around the world. The course focuses on organisational activity and the supporting regulatory, legislative, and political environments that help facilitate trade between companies and across international boundaries.

- 94 per cent of our Business Studies students were satisfied with their course (National Student Survey, 2015)
- You will gain a truly global perspective on business and their activities across the world
- Develop a new business concept on our Fox's Lair!® assessment, similar to Dragon's Den, and receive feedback from real-life entrepreneurs who will help you develop the skills employers look for – teamwork, project management, communication and problem solving
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge activities that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching

most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as VW, Microsoft, Bosch, IBM, Pfizer, HSBC and Siemens.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to gain a meaningful international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to Copenhagen where students gained a valuable insight into overseas business and a Summer Business School to Shenyang, China, which includes the opportunity to travel to Beijing and Shanghai and visit attractions such as the Great Wall of China. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Erasmus+

The Erasmus+ programme gives you the opportunity to study abroad in Europe at one of our ten partner universities including Italy, Belgium, Turkey and Switzerland for up to 12 months during an optional placement year.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N578

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Globalisation BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

### Second year modules

- Contemporary Management
  - The Politics of the European Union
- Optional modules may include:**
- Business and Finance Essentials
  - Performance Measurement in Organisations

### Third year module

- Strategic Management
- Optional modules may include:**
- Contemporary Business Issues
  - Globalisation and Democracy
  - Managing the Environment
  - Forensic Accounting

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Business Studies at DMU is ranked 1st in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)

This course links international marketing and business theories with the realities of operating as a marketer.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** NNM1

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons),  
Business and Marketing BA (Hons),  
Marketing BA (Hons)

## About this course

- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)
- A Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Students have the opportunity to gain professional qualifications for The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) and The Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM)

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hewlett Packard, Warner Bros, Porsche, Mattel and Waitrose.

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our groundbreaking programme which offers you the opportunity to gain a meaningful international experience during your studies. Recent global experiences have included a field trip to Neils Brock Business College

in Copenhagen where students had the opportunity to develop their international awareness and forge important links with global employers through networking events. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Erasmus+

The Erasmus+ programme gives you the opportunity to study abroad in Europe at one of our ten partner universities including Italy, Belgium, Turkey and Switzerland for up to 12 months during an optional placement year.

## With languages

This programme offers students the chance to learn a language while studying for their International Marketing and Business degree.

Courses start at beginner or intermediate level, making them ideal for students who never studied languages at school or who dropped them early. Modules will take up to two hours of language classes and one hour of cultural studies per week, learning about the country and its people. We currently offer the following languages:

- with French (at beginner or post-high school level)
- with Mandarin Chinese (at beginner level only)

## Graduate careers

This course develops highly employable graduates sought after by companies who need a global understanding of business. Recent graduates can be found in companies including HP, Ricoh, L'Oreal, IBM and Warner Bros.

## First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Digital and Social Media Context of Business

## Second year modules

- Global consumer
- European Business Issues

- Marketing Research
- International Marketing

## Third year modules

- Global Marketing Strategies
- Marketing Planning Management
- Contemporary Business Issues

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

## Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Marketing at DMU is ranked 6th in the UK for student satisfaction.

(National Student Survey, 2015).

# Marketing BA (Hons)

This course covers both traditional and digital marketing principles and teaches you how to apply them to real-world situations.

## About this course

This course offers an excellent preparation for a career in all areas of business and marketing. With a wide choice of modules incorporating the latest digital practices, you can tailor your course to your chosen specialism or career path.

In the first year you will study key marketing topics that have a major impact on all areas of business activity. In years two and three you will select from a wide variety of more specialised modules such as digital marketing, international marketing, brand management and advertising and promotion.

- 98.2 per cent of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course (DLHE, 2013/14)
- Achieve professional qualifications alongside your degree with a course that is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) for a Dual Award and the IDM Certificate in Direct and Digital Marketing
- Develop a new business concept on our Fox's Lairl® assessment, similar to Dragon's Den, and receive feedback from real-life entrepreneurs who will help you develop the skills employers look for – teamwork, project management, communication and problem solving
- Produce coursework and participate in live projects which will prepare you for real life in industry

### First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- The Digital and Social Media Context of Business

### Second year modules

- Marketing Research
- Buyer Behaviour
- Brand Management
- Advertising and Promotion

### Third year modules

- Marketing Project or The Brand Portfolio
- Marketing Planning and Management

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hewlett Packard, Warner Bros, Porsche, Mattel and Waitrose.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Microsoft, IBM, Boots, Argos, Homebase and The National Lottery.

## Student Case Study

**George Hedley**  
Placement: Volkswagen Commercial Vehicles



“I have had a fantastic opportunity to learn about the marketing industry with an enthusiastic lecturing team. The skills I have gained will be valuable and will raise my employment prospects.

In my first year I got the opportunity to prepare a presentation on the launch of Volkswagen's Up! and this is something I used to help me secure my placement position.”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N500

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons), Business and Marketing BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)

Marketing at DMU is ranked 6th in the UK for student satisfaction.

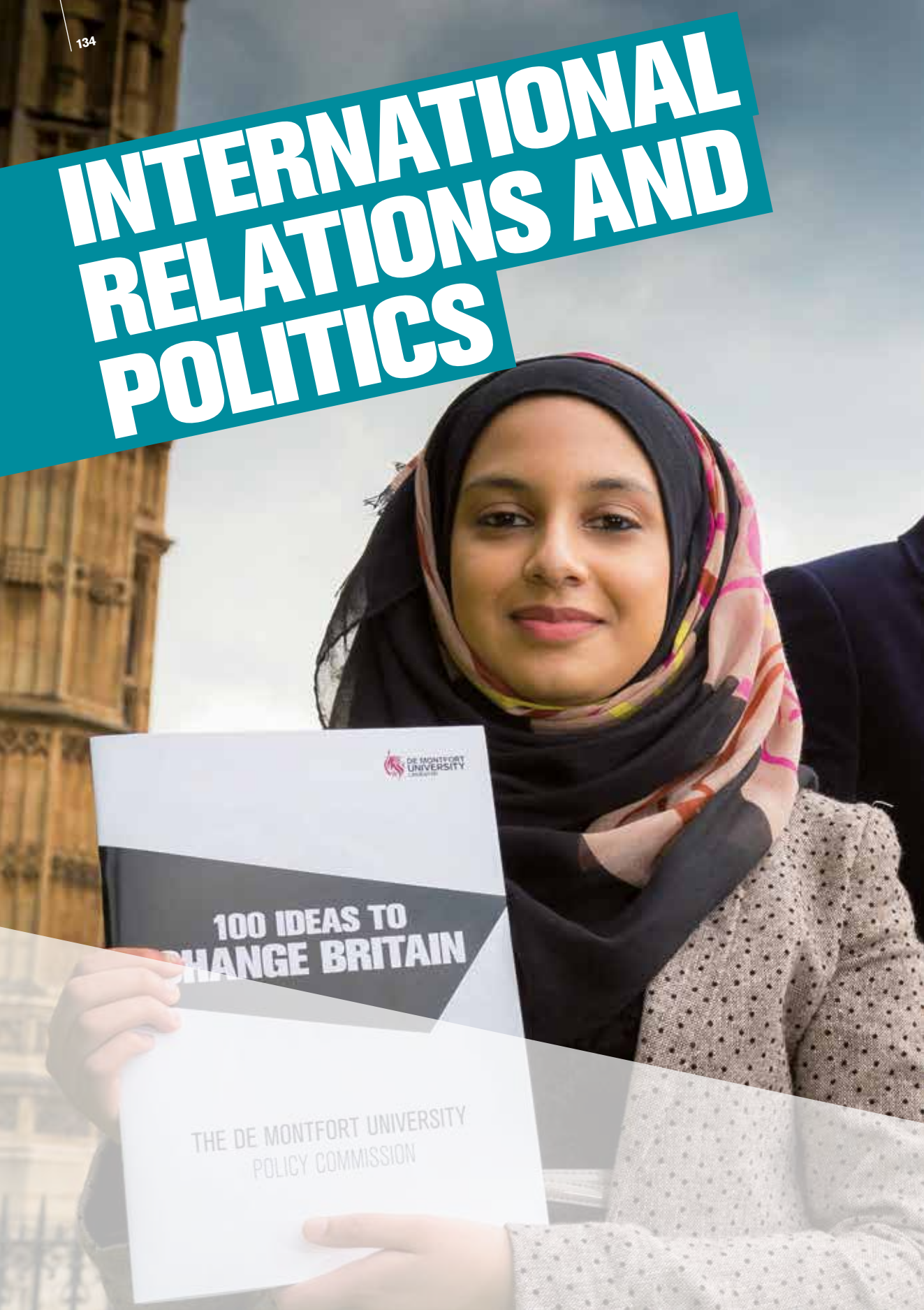
(National Student Survey, 2015).

# INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS



**100 IDEAS TO  
CHANGE BRITAIN**

THE DE MONTFORT UNIVERSITY  
POLICY COMMISSION





**We are the only Politics Department in the UK to have two National Teaching Fellows, recognising our outstanding achievement in learning and teaching.**



## **COURSES**

Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)	<b>138</b>
International Relations BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours	<b>139</b>
International Relations and Politics BA (Hons) Joint Honours	<b>141</b>
Politics BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours	<b>142</b>
Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)	<b>143</b>

# ABOUT INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS

The Department of Politics and Public Policy is internationally recognised for the quality of our teaching and research. Over 60 per cent of our research has been confirmed as 'internationally excellent' and 'world-leading' by the Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014, the UK-wide initiative to assess the quality of research in UK universities.

The Department has teaching and research strengths in comparative politics, governance, foreign policy analysis and European integration. We are one of only a few universities in the UK to be named a Jean Monnet Centre of Excellence by the European Commission in recognition of our research and teaching excellence in the field of European governance studies.

## Advantages of studying in the Department of Politics and Public Policy include:

- ▶ Rated 7th in the UK for student satisfaction (National Student Survey, 2015)
- ▶ UK field trips to the House of Commons and international field trips to EU institutions in Brussels and to our partner institution in Hong Kong
- ▶ Participation in an annual policy commission where you will have an opportunity to make your ideas become policies. In 2014, our students launched their '100 Ideas to Change Britain' policy document at the House of Lords and are currently working on '100 Ideas for Europe' ahead of the European referendum.

## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** that the course information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



# Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)

This course helps you to understand how global issues impact upon our lives from a business and political perspective.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** N120

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Politics BA (Hons), International Relations BA (Hons), International Business BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

## About this course

This fascinating subject helps you understand how global issues are changing our lives.

The course focuses on topics such as global power structures, international political economy and comparative politics, as well as the changing role of states and public policy in the emerging global order. Modern managers need to be aware of business needs in a political environment as well as an awareness of how the international business environment impacts upon the political scene.

You will develop in-depth knowledge of international business, comparative and global politics and public policy, and the skills to analyse and apply what you learn.

- To coincide with the General Election 2015, our students presented policy document '100 Ideas to Change Britain' to the House of Lords and also featured on the BBC Sunday Politics Show
- In 2016 DMU launched a Policy Commission to capture student ideas on how to reform the EU that was given to politicians before the EU Referendum
- Our politics courses are ranked joint first for 'value added' (*The Guardian*, 2016)
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips to the House of Commons and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker

of the House Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time

## Learning and teaching

You will attend weekly lectures, seminars and workshops. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment includes assignments, essays, exams, class presentations, seminar contributions, portfolio and your dissertation. You will also be challenged with simulation games, problem-solving exercises, online collaborative projects and policy papers.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, DHL, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

## Graduate careers

Few businesses can escape the effect of global forces on their operations and employers are looking for people with a knowledge and understanding of the global business environment. Our graduates are employed by leading organisations such as the Labour Party, Vodafone, IBM and various local councils.

## First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing
- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Globalisation
- Politics in Business

## Second year modules

- Business Research Issues and Analysis
- European Business Issues
- The Making of a Global World
- Politics in Action

## Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Globalisation and Democracy

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

We are the number one Business School in the Midlands for student satisfaction.

(Q22 Overall Satisfaction, Full time undergraduate: Accounting, Business Studies, Finance, Management, Marketing, HRM, National Student Survey, 2015).

# International Relations BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours

You will learn how to analyse contemporary events in international politics and develop policy responses to them.

### About this course

International relations, the rise of China and India, the crisis in Syria, the problems of facing terrorism and the persistence of poverty and inequality in the global south; these are just some of the most pressing issues in contemporary international politics that have a strong appeal to a variety of overseas organisations. This course will help you to identify the underlying global forces that shape decisions on crucial issues.

- To coincide with the General Election 2015, our students presented policy document '100 Ideas to Change Britain' to the House of Lords and also featured on the BBC Sunday Politics Show
- In 2016 DMU launched a Policy Commission to capture student ideas on how to reform the EU that was given to politicians before the EU Referendum
- Our politics courses are ranked joint first for 'value added' (*The Guardian*, 2016)
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips to the House of Commons and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker of the House Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time

### Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is covered through coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and sometimes an exam.

You will attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

### Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, DHL, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

### Graduate careers

This course prepares you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions. Our graduates are employed by NHS Trusts, local councils, education, health and police authorities and civil service agencies, as well as in private sector business and management.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:**  
International Relations L250  
International Relations and History LVF1  
International Relations and Journalism LP25

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*-C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**  
IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:**  
Politics BA (Hons), Economics and Politics BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Introduction to Politics
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Globalisation

### Second year modules

- Political Thought
  - Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory
- Options include:**
- The Politics of the European Union
  - The Making of a Global World

### Third year modules

- International Relations Dissertation
- Options include:**
- International Security in a Globalised World
  - Politics of Nationalism
  - Globalisation and Democracy
  - American Presidency

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(DLHE, 2013/14)



# International Relations and Politics BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

The programme will develop your understanding of critical ideas about politics from the local to the global.

### About this course

The joint honours programme allows you to choose modules from both International Relations and Politics to create your own academic profile. The programme will develop your understanding of critical ideas about politics from the local to the global.

- To coincide with the General Election 2015, our students presented policy document '100 Ideas to Change Britain' to the House of Lords and also featured on the BBC Sunday Politics Show
- In 2016 DMU launched a Policy Commission to capture student ideas on how to reform the EU that was given to politicians before the EU Referendum
- Our politics courses are ranked joint first for 'value added' (*The Guardian*, 2016)
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips to the House of Commons and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker of the House Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time

### Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is covered through coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and occasionally an exam.

#### First year modules

- Introduction to Politics
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Globalisation

#### Second year modules

- Politics Thought and Analysis
- Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory

#### Options include:

- The Politics of the European Union
- The Cold War
- Developments in British Politics

#### Third year modules

- International Relations Dissertation
- Options include:**
- Globalisation and Democracy
  - International Security in a Globalised World
  - American Presidency

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

### Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, DHL, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays

### Graduate careers

Our graduates have well-developed research and communication skills, as well as a good knowledge of international trends. Recent graduates have gone into roles in the Civil Service, charities, journalism and working for MPs

### Student Case Study

#### Oli Jacob

Government and Politics Placement: IBM



Oli was one of just four graduates from the UK to be accepted onto global giant IBM's fast-track HR Leadership Development Programme.

“I believe DMU's placements scheme has given me the edge in a highly competitive jobs market.”

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** L245

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*-C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-session English courses

#### You may also be interested in:

International Relations BA (Hons), Politics BA (Hons)

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(DLHE, 2013/14)

# Politics BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours

This course will help you understand events and issues that shape our world, from local to global.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** Politics L200  
Politics and History LV21  
Politics and Journalism LPF5

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Public Administration and Management BA (Hons),  
International Relations BA (Hons)

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(DLHE, 2013/14)

### About this course

The skills you learn on this course will open a huge range of opportunities beyond the discipline.

- To coincide with the General Election 2015, our students presented policy document '100 Ideas to Change Britain' to the House of Lords and also featured on the BBC Sunday Politics Show
- In 2016 DMU launched a Policy Commission to capture student ideas on how to reform the EU that will be given to politicians before the EU Referendum
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips to the House of Commons and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker of the House Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time

### Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

### Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, DHL, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

### Graduate careers

The valuable analytical and communication skills developed on this course help our graduates go on to work in the private and public sector at organisations including NHS trusts, education, health and police authorities, and work as researchers in British and European parliaments.

### Student Case Study

#### Lottie Faver

“The module choice on the course is extensive. Each one helps to create a clearer picture of how politics works, who its main thinkers are and where it has the most impact.”



### First year modules

#### Politics Single Honours:

- Introduction to Politics
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Global Comparative Politics
- British Government and Politics

### Second year modules

#### Politics Single Honours:

- Political Theory
- Political Analysis
- Politics in Action

#### Politics Joint Honours:

- Political Thought
- Governance

#### Options include:

- Governance
- Public Administration and Management

### Third year modules

- Dissertation

#### Options include:

- Globalisation and Democracy
- American Presidency
- International Security in a Globalised World

For Joint honours options please see the relevant course page.

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)

Develop skills and subject knowledge to enable you to undertake management positions in the public sector.

## About this course

Taught by world-leading academics in the field of public administration, this course is suitable for those who want to obtain the skills and subject knowledge that will enable them to undertake management positions in the public sector or for private organisations working with government.

This degree:

- Offers an exciting opportunity to combine the study of applied politics with the management of modern society
- Combines practical knowledge of management practices and the public sector with an understanding of global affairs
- Provides a challenging alternative to standard business-related degree courses
- Offers an opportunity to undertake a field trip to Hong Kong
- Provides superb placement opportunities in the public and private sector

De Montfort University was one of only three universities in the UK to be named a Jean Monnet Centre of Excellence in 2013 in recognition of research and teaching excellence in European studies.

Our Politics and Public Policy department not only provides first-class teaching,

it also plays a key role in shaping policy in the UK and Europe. In 2014, the Department launched a new DMU Policy Commission to capture students' policy ideas that were presented to politicians in the House of Lords.

Students will benefit from guest speaker events such as the annual US Congress to Campus and the European Parliament to Campus where high-profile politicians share their experiences of politics and invite questions from our students.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment includes coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam. You will attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Graduate careers

The course prepares you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions that affect us all. Recent graduates are employed by NHS trusts, education, health and police authorities and civil service agencies, as well as in private sector business and management.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement

**UCAS course code:** LN2F

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Politics BA (Hons), International Relations BA (Hons)

## First year modules

- Introduction to Politics
- British Government and Politics
- Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Globalisation

## Second year modules

- Governance
- Political Thought and Analysis
- Political Analysis
- Government and Business
- Making of a Global World
- Politics in Action

## Third year modules

- Public Policy Making
- Public Sector Strategic Management
- Comparative Public Administration

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

98.2% of our international undergraduate students are in further education or full-time employment six months after completing their course.

(DLHE, 2013/14)

# LAW



**Fully qualifying law degrees designed to kick start your legal career and give you transferable skills for other professions.**

**Leicester De Montfort Law School offers:**

- ▶ Pro bono activities such as Street Law and our Law Clinic to enhance your employability
- ▶ Fantastic facilities – our £35 million faculty building features an integrated law library, mock law courtroom and client interview room
- ▶ A guaranteed place on our Legal Practice Course (LPC) if you wish to go on to qualify as a solicitor (subject to conditions)
- ▶ Our innovative Careers Project, dedicated to enhancing your employability
- ▶ Strong pastoral support and a focus on individual needs

## COURSES

Business Law LLB (Hons)	<b>148</b>
Business Management and Law BA (Hons) Joint Honours	<b>149</b>
Law LLB (Hons)	<b>150</b>
Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)	<b>151</b>
Law and Economics BA (Hons) Joint Honours	<b>152</b>
Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)	<b>153</b>

# ABOUT LAW

Leicester De Montfort Law School has an **excellent reputation for teaching** an extensive range of quality legal courses, which is why 94 per cent of our Law students were satisfied with their course (National Student Survey, 2015).

DMU's growing reputation for applied research which benefits society has been confirmed with the publication of the Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014 results, the UK-wide initiative to assess the quality of research in UK universities. Leicester De Montfort Law School has been ranked top modern university in the midlands, **sixth overall among modern universities in the UK** and has had research classed as 'world-leading', confirming our commitment to providing research-informed teaching.

We place a **strong emphasis on developing professional skills** through activities such as mooting and client interviewing, which ensures that our graduates are well-equipped for future careers or further study.

## Our degrees:

We offer a range of qualifying LLB (Hons) courses which will allow you to train as a solicitor or barrister with further study and BA (Hons) options for those who wish to gain a broader understanding of law or combine with economics.

## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



# Business Law LLB (Hons)

A qualifying law degree with a focus on commercial law with the opportunity to specialise in an area of your choice.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** M221

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Law LLB, Law and Criminal Justice LLB, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB, and our joint degrees.

### Accreditation:

This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

96 per cent of our Law graduates are employed or enrolled in further study within six months of completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

## About this course

The law permeates all aspects of business, whether it is contracts, employment issues, property, acquisitions and mergers or sales and marketing. This qualifying law degree allows you to focus on all aspects of business and commercial law. You can specialise in areas including international trade law, competition law and company law, giving you the breadth of knowledge you need to start your career as a business legal professional.

- 94 per cent of our Law students were satisfied with their course (National Student Survey 2015)
- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including Law Clinic and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including GE Money, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, Enterprise Rent-A-Car and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

Successful completion of the course guarantees you a place on our Legal Practice Course (subject to conditions), which is the next stage of training to become a solicitor.

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

## Student Case Study

**Thomas Harrison**  
LLB Law



“I have really enjoyed my course; I found it interesting learning about different areas of the law. I also enjoyed taking part in client interviewing and mooting.”

### First year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Criminal Law
- English and European Legal Contexts
- Law of Contract

### Second year modules

- Business Entities

#### Optional modules include:

- Civil Liberties
- Consumer Law
- Criminology
- Family Law
- Human Rights
- Land Law\*
- Law of European Law\*
- Law of Tort\*

### Third year modules

#### Choose optional modules, including:

- Advanced Criminal Law
- Commercial Law
- Company Law
- Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence
- E-commerce Law
- Equity and Trusts\*
- Legal Research Project\*\*

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professions

\*\* You may substitute one of the listed modules for a self study research project

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Business Management and Law BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

Gain a broad knowledge of the main principles of the UK/EU legal systems, along with developing knowledge of the role and processes of business.

### About this course

Studying both Business and Law provides a wealth of career opportunities. Legal issues permeate all aspects of work today, so entering a legally focused career means you will often operate in a business environment.

- A joint degree programme studying both Business and Law modules
- An opportunity to transfer to the Law LLB programme following a successful first year (conditions apply)
- Our philosophy is to respect and support individuals both through the nature of the course itself and by means of our well-established personal tutor system
- Our emphasis is on developing key skills and preparing you for an attractive range of graduate careers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

### Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

### Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including Law Clinic and Street

Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including GE Money, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, Enterprise Rent-A-Car and the NHS.

### Graduate careers

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP and British Gas.

### Student Case Study Jaideep Singh

Business Management and Law



“My future career aspiration has changed over the years. I have always been fascinated by crime and investigation and the role of a detective has always been something I would love to do. I am now more focused on becoming a solicitor and with hard work, I hope to get there one day soon.”

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** MN11

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

#### You may also be interested in:

Law LLB, Law and Criminal Justice LLB, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB, and our joint degrees.

#### Accreditation:

This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

#### First year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Global Business Issues
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract

#### Second year modules

- Contemporary Management
- Options modules include:**
  - Business options
  - Business Research Issues and Analysis
  - European Business Issues
  - Progressive Franchising
  - Law options
    - Land Law\*
    - Law of Tort\*
    - European Union Public Law\*

#### Third year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Optional modules include:**
  - Business options
  - Service Operations Management
  - Crisis & Business Continuity Management
  - Strategy and Management Dissertation
  - Law-options
  - Commercial Law
  - Company Law
  - Employment Law
  - Intellectual Property Law

\* You may substitute one of the listed modules for a self study research project

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

96 per cent of our Law graduates are employed or enrolled in further study within six months of completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

# Law LLB (Hons)

The Law LLB course combines academic rigour with projects that put your legal training into practice to develop the skills employers look for.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** M100

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Law LLB, Law and Criminal Justice LLB, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB and our joint degrees.

### Accreditation:

This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

96 per cent of our Law graduates are employed or enrolled in further study within six months of completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

## About this course

This course is the first stepping stone to your legal career. You will develop your academic knowledge and gain valuable transferable skills in problem solving, research and communication, which are in demand by all employers, not just in the legal profession. At Leicester De Montfort Law School you will gain all the knowledge and expertise you need to become a successful lawyer, delivered by industry professionals who will support and nurture your legal training.

- 94 per cent of our Law students were satisfied with their course (National Student Survey 2015)
- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including Law Clinic and Street Law, will help you gain relevant

work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience.

Our students have taken placements with companies including GE Money, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, Enterprise Rent-A-Car and the NHS.

## #DMUglobal

Recent global experiences have included a trip to the key institutions of the European Union in Brussels. The four-day trip incorporated visits to the European Parliament, the European Commission, NATO and the UN High Commission for Refugees. See [dmuglobal.com](http://dmuglobal.com) for more information.

## Graduate careers

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP, British Gas and the ICTY.

## Student Case Study

### Anna Ghataure

Placement: Legal Intern, GE Healthcare



“On my placement, I gained the opportunity to work alongside international law firms such as Pinsent Masons, DLA Piper and the magic circle firm Clifford Chance, which allowed me to showcase my skills and network with companies.”

## First year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- English and European Legal Contexts
- Law of Contract
- Criminal Law

## Second year modules

- Choose optional modules, including:**
- Land Law\*
  - Law of Tort\*
  - Human Rights
  - Issues in Civil Liberties
  - Police Powers and Public Order
  - Criminology

## Third year modules

- Choose optional modules, including:**
- Equity and Trusts\*
  - Legal Research Project\*\*
  - Commercial Law
  - Company Law
  - Competition Law
  - Employment Law
  - Intellectual Property Law

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain an LLB fully qualifying degree  
 \*\* You may substitute one of the listed modules for a self study research project

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)

This course examines crime, its effect on society, and how the criminal justice system works.

## About this course

This specialised, fully-qualifying Law degree focuses on criminal law and criminal justice. You will gain a thorough understanding of how the criminal justice system works, look at and understand crime and its effect on society, and how the legal profession can develop strategies to combat or prosecute against it.

- 94 per cent of our Law students were satisfied with their course (National Student Survey 2015)
- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including Law Clinic and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including GE Money, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, Enterprise Rent-A-Car and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP, British Gas and the ICTY.

## Student Case Study Yasmin Burgess



“The course and the lectures are fascinating. The dedicated Law library has made studying a pleasure and there is even a mock courtroom and a client interview room where I have gained practical experience, giving me the competitive edge in the job market.”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** M211

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Law LLB, Law LLB, Law, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB and our joint degrees.

### Accreditation:

This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

## First year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract
- Criminal Law
- English and European Legal Contexts

## Second year modules

### Choose optional modules:

- Law of Tort\*
- Land Law\*
- Essentials of Forensic Investigations
- Criminology
- Family Law
- Law and Lawyering: International Perspectives

## Third year modules

### Choose optional modules:

- Equity and Trusts\*
- Advanced Criminal Law
- Commercial Law
- Company Law
- Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence
- E-commerce Law

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professions

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

96 per cent of our Law graduates are employed or enrolled in further study within six months of completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

# Law and Economics BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

Gain a broad knowledge of the main principles of the UK/EU legal systems, along with developing knowledge of how economic policy is formulated.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** ML21

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language and Maths

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

#### You may also be interested in:

Law LLB, Law and Criminal Justice LLB, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB, and our joint degrees.

### About this course

This course is designed to give you a broad understanding of both Law and Economics. You will apply economic understanding alongside legal principles to contemporary business issues, developing your analytical and decision-making skills, allowing you to confidently enter the next stage of your career.

- An opportunity to transfer to the Law LLB programme following a successful first year (conditions apply)
- Our philosophy is to respect and support individuals both through the nature of the course itself and by means of our well-established personal tutor system
- Our emphasis is on developing key skills and preparing you for an attractive range of graduate careers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

### Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most

weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

### Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including Law Clinic and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including GE Money, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, Enterprise Rent-A-Car and the NHS.

### Graduate careers

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP, British Gas and the ICTY.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<p><b>Law Modules</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Applied Economics Analysis</li> <li>▪ Economics</li> <li>▪ Constitutional and Administrative Law</li> <li>▪ Law of Contract</li> <li>▪ Principles of Economics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics</li> </ul> <p><b>Optional modules include:</b></p> <p><b>Law options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ European Union Public Law*</li> <li>▪ Substantive Law of the European Union*</li> <li>▪ Land Law*</li> <li>▪ Law of Tort*</li> </ul> <p><b>Economics options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ European Economic Issues</li> <li>▪ Financial Markets and Institutions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Development in Advanced Microeconomics</li> <li>▪ Applied Economic Theory</li> </ul> <p><b>Optional modules include:</b></p> <p><b>Law options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Advanced Criminal Law</li> <li>▪ Commercial Law</li> <li>▪ Company Law</li> <li>▪ Equity and Trusts*</li> <li>▪ Intellectual Property Law</li> </ul> <p><b>Economic options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Decision Analysis</li> <li>▪ Developments in Advance Microeconomics</li> <li>▪ Economic Development</li> <li>▪ International Trade</li> </ul>

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain an LLB fully qualifying degree

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

96 per cent of our Law graduates are employed or enrolled in further study within six months of completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

# Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)

A qualifying law degree with a focus on how individuals are protected.

## About this course

This law degree is ideal if you want to focus on how individuals are protected and interact on issues such as immigration, housing and state benefits. The course also prepares you for a career in housing, immigration, social welfare, charities and the voluntary sector.

- 94 per cent of our Law students were satisfied with their course (National Student Survey 2015)
- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- Specialist options such as human rights, social justice, and immigration and refugee law
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mootings, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including Law Clinic and Street Law, will help you gain relevant

work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including GE Money, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, Enterprise Rent-A-Car and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

Successful completion of the course guarantees you a place on our Legal Practice Course (subject to conditions), which is the next stage of training to become a solicitor.

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

## Student Case Study Amanda Rogowska

Graduate role: Trainee Solicitor, Spearing Waite LLP



“I have had a great experience at De Montfort Law School for a number of reasons. The lecturers have been incredibly supportive, and most importantly, I have had the opportunities to participate in various law-related extracurricular activities, which have strengthened my CV significantly.”

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** M200

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*–C including English Language

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Law LLB, Law LLB, Law and Criminal Justice LLB and our joint degrees.

### Accreditation:

This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

### First year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract
- Criminal Law
- English and European Legal Contexts

### Second year modules

- Human Rights
- Optional modules include:**
  - Law of Tort\*
  - Land Law\*
  - European Union Public Law
  - Substantive Law of the European Union

### Third year modules

- Social Justice
- Optional modules include:**
  - Equity and Trusts\*
  - Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
  - Competition Law
  - Employment Law

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professions.

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

96 per cent of our Law graduates are employed or enrolled in further study within six months of completing their course.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

# COMPUTER SCIENCES



**De Montfort University has a long history in the development of computing, with more than 50 years' experience of teaching and research within the subject area.**

**Benefit from partnerships with world-leading organisations** such as Hewlett Packard, SAS and the BCS - The Chartered Institute for IT, ensuring you have all the knowledge you need to forge a successful career.

Discover high-quality research which directly informs teaching to ensure **all of our courses are at the cutting edge of new developments**; from our collaborative work with space agencies, to cyber security and intelligent systems.

**Work toward professional accreditation to enhance your career** with the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT, Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) and Projects in Controlled Environments 2 (Prince2) Project Management.

## COURSES

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)	<b>158</b>
Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)	<b>159</b>
Computer Science BSc (Hons)	<b>160</b>
Computer Security BSc (Hons)	<b>161</b>
Computing BSc (Hons)	<b>162</b>
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)	<b>163</b>
Forensic Computing BSc (Hons)	<b>164</b>
Foundation Year in Computing	<b>165</b>
Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)	<b>166</b>
Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)	<b>167</b>
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)	<b>169</b>

# ABOUT COMPUTER SCIENCES

## Facilities:

**Access leading-edge facilities** including our high specification computing laboratories, equipped with the latest PCs which have the ability to dual boot Microsoft Windows XP and Linux. Our dedicated Computer Science laboratories have 80 computer workstations, divided into four laboratories each with 20 machines. The space is used for timetabled sessions, but you are also encouraged to make use of these facilities at other times.

The laboratories include a study space which you can use individually or in groups – this study space is not timetabled and is available on a casual basis throughout the year. All laboratories have printing facilities, internet, internal network access and digital projectors to aid in teaching. All the machines are connected via the faculty network to a dedicated, high-performance file server for storage and backup of students' work. **Our Games Development studios feature Alienware and Dell XPS machines** and we have **dedicated forensic and security laboratories in our Cyber Security Centre**. A wide range of software is available to students for free via Microsoft's DreamSpark.

## Graduate careers:

As a computing graduate, **you will have a broad range of career paths to follow**, including: software and hardware development, information architecture, security programming and game development, to name just a few. Our graduates have worked for companies including **Hewlett-Packard (HP), Microsoft, PepsiCo, Rockstar North, Intel, Ubisoft, Codemasters, Santander, HSBC Bank and more**.

## Work placement opportunities:

**All full-time degree students have the opportunity to undertake a 12-month work placement**. Our dedicated Placements Team provides support to all of our students looking to integrate a placement within their university career, and can help you with your CV, interview skills and placement application. Students have undertaken work placements at a number of local and national companies, including: HP, Intel, Microsoft, E.ON UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, Caterpillar, Airbus Group, Syngenta, Jagew Ltd, Pepsi Co, ESSO and Honda Racing.

## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit **[dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)** for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit **[dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)** for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see **[dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)** for further information.





# Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)

This course, run in partnership with Hewlett Packard (HP), helps you gain industry-relevant skills and qualifications.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** IN21

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Computing for Business BSc (Hons), Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)

Benefit from our partnership with the internationally-recognised Hewlett Packard and their personal mentoring scheme and placement opportunities.

## About this course

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons) is specifically tailored to meet the computing needs of commerce and industry, teaching you the theoretical knowledge and practical skills you need to participate in the development, implementation and management of business computing projects.

Our ground-breaking partnership with Hewlett Packard allows you to benefit from our world-class academic research, leading-edge information technology facilities and industry-standard professionalism exemplified by HP's renowned business solutions and services. HP provides 13 per cent of the teaching input, whilst also offering a personal mentoring scheme, preferred placement opportunities and professional qualifications, to include PRINCE2 Project Management accreditation and ITIL Foundation (IT Service Management).

## Learning and teaching

A variety of learning and teaching methods are used, including lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions and independent study. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. The final year of the course includes an individual project, completed by all

students, and a range of modules which allow you to pursue your own interests. The choice varies from technical subjects to more business oriented topics, including Systems Building Methods and Management and Computing Ethics.

Assessments are via individual assignments, group work, projects, tests and exams.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies including: HP, Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, Thomson Reuters, E.ON UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, TNT Express, AstraZeneca and JP Morgan.

## Facilities

Our high specification computing laboratories contain an advanced network of Windows and Unix workstations with multi-boot capabilities. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as systems developers, software analysts, IT account managers, IT consultants, IT development managers, software developers and CRM database executives for companies including: HP, VRL Financial News, T2 Logistics, PepsiCo, IFC Fleet Outsourcing and Debenhams.

### First year modules

- Information Systems Development
- Mathematics and Business Management
- Visual Web Development
- Devices and Networks
- Introduction to ICT
- OO Systems Analysis and Design
- Agile Methods and Development
- Database Design
- Systems Thinking
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

### Second year modules

- ITIL IT Service Management (HP)

### Third year modules

- Project Management PRINCE 2

- Systems Building: Methods and Management
- Computing Project
- Computing Ethics
- Advanced Database Management
- Data Mining
- Information Systems Strategy and Services
- Privacy and Data Protection
- Research Methods

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)

This course is designed for those who want to pursue a technical career in the creative games and entertainment industry.

## About this course

Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons) is an innovative course dedicated to games and entertainment computing.

Recent developments in computer and network technology have given rise to significant advances in the interactive entertainment industry, in areas such as robotics, online, video and mobile gaming.

In addition to specialist experience relevant to the games industry, the course provides a solid background in computer science expertise and is accredited by the BCS – the Chartered Institute for IT.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching is through a combination of lectures, tutorials and practical laboratory work. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. Continuous evaluation forms the major part of the assessment process and there are many opportunities for practical development.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies over the past three years, including: IBM (UK) Ltd, Microsoft, Jagex Games Studios, Intel, PayPoint Ltd, Netready Ltd, Proactive, Accenture, Tours Ltd and Exel Computer Systems plc.

## Facilities

The Game Development Studios feature the latest technology for playing and developing games on a range of platforms. They are equipped with a mixture of Predator and Alienware high specification gaming PCs (ranging from quad to deca-core). We have cutting-edge consoles with game development software. You will have access to industry-standard development software, some of which can be used at home. The studios are continually updated to ensure our facilities are in line with the emerging technologies and games industry.

## Graduate careers

The computer games and leisure software industry has grown dramatically in recent years and now matches the film industry in terms of financial output.

Many of the world's most famous and respected names in games development are based in the UK, creating exciting possibilities for careers in this fast-moving and creatively stimulating environment.

Graduates can pursue careers as games programmers, artificial intelligence programmers, graphics programmers, 3D modellers and web systems developers. Recent graduates are now working as programmers both in and out of the games industry and also as mobile or web developers.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** G624

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons), Software Engineering BSc (Hons), Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Programming in C++
- Game Architecture, Design and Development
- HTML and Javascript
- Mathematics for Scientific Computing
- Elements of Computing

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Mechanics and Artificial Intelligence for Simulation
- Object Oriented Design and Development with C++
- Introduction to Computer Graphics and Interactive 3D Modelling
- Mobile Games Programming

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Computing Project
- Advanced Games Programming

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

This course is accredited by the BCS – the Chartered Institute for IT – meaning you gain industry-relevant skills through an industry recognised qualification.

# Computer Science BSc (Hons)

This course is a traditional computing programme with a successful history dating back more than 50 years.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** G400

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:**

Software Engineering BSc (Hons), Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)

## About this course

Computer Science BSc (Hons) is a traditional course accredited by the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT. Once you have graduated and begun to work as an IT professional you can apply to become a full member of the BCS and, as your career develops, gain the status of Chartered IT Professional (CITP), giving you a recognised industry-relevant qualification.

The course gives students a solid foundation in the major themes of technical computing, including software development, database design and web technologies, theoretical and practical foundations, computer security and an awareness of professional practice and social responsibility.

The course combines core theoretical computing principles with relevant practical experience, teaching the concepts and techniques you need to pursue a career in this rapidly developing field.

## Learning and teaching

In the first year, you will normally attend around 13–15 hours timetabled taught sessions a week, split across lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work. There are a variety of assessment methods, including short tests and formal exams, which are held at the end of each academic year. You will develop a portfolio, which will give you important experience of practical development.

In the second year, the emphasis moves towards more substantive practical assignments as modern software development techniques are practised and research and presentation skills are assessed.

The final year's software development project forms a major part of the practical assessment.

## Student opportunities

Our dedicated Placements Team provides support to all of our students looking to integrate a placement within their university career.

Recent placements have been at local, national and international companies including: Syngenta, Jaxeg Ltd, PepsiCo UK and Ireland, MMT Digital, Esso Petroleum Company Ltd, Honda Racing and Avis Europe plc. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

The Computer Science laboratories have 80 computer workstations. The space is divided into four dedicated laboratories, each with 20 machines. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as computer engineers, systems engineers, database managers and software developers for companies including HSBC Bank plc, RR Donnelley and Serck Controls.

### First year modules

**Core modules:**

- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling
- Programming in C

### Second year modules

**Core modules:**

- Organisations, Project Management and Research
- Object Oriented Software Design and Development
- Multi-tier Web Applications
- Data Structures and Algorithms

### Third year modules

**Core modules:**

- Computing Project
- Software Development Methods

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

**Please note:**

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

This course is accredited by the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT, giving you an industry-recognised qualification.

# Computer Security BSc (Hons)

This course covers a mix of technical computing and professional practice in a modern and varied curriculum.

## About this course

Computer security is about appropriate access to digital assets. Computer Security BSc (Hons) examines abuses of digital technology along with the skills needed to investigate them. Computational theory is exercised in a range of experimental playgrounds and you will learn to interpret complex scenarios and explain them to non-specialists. The course has been designed for students who want to pursue a career in either forensic computing or computer security.

## Learning and teaching

The course is part of DMU's Cyber Security Centre, which influences the government and corporations in their approach to digital forensics and security. This shapes the curriculum so that you learn what is important. It also grants you privileged access to career opportunities. In the first year, you will normally attend around 13–15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, split across a variety of lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work.

Assessment is made up of roughly 50 per cent end-of-year examination and 50 per cent coursework in each year. The coursework takes a variety of forms, with frequent laboratory-based phase tests providing early feedback on progress. Assessed essays will be set for some topics and you will put together a portfolio to showcase your abilities.

In the second year, more substantial assignments are set, including a research study. In the final year, assessment is typically by

examination, with core material being assessed by coursework.

## Student opportunities

You will be encouraged to spend your third year on work placement. Students have taken part in work experience placements at many local and national companies in recent years, including: Airbus, ECSC Ltd, CY4OR Ltd, Viglen Ltd, Syngenta, Jagex Ltd and Capgemini UK. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

Faculty computing laboratories use a range of virtualisation environments, so you can experiment with both straightforward and complex systems.

You will also use specialist forensic and security laboratories with customised PCs configured with multiple operating systems, virtualisation and removable hard drives, as well as specialised servers, wired and wireless networking equipment and a wide variety of other hardware and software components. Standard investigative software is used to support the forensic analysis of digital devices.

## Graduate careers

Graduates will be able to pursue careers as computer security specialists within a wide range of industries, including law enforcement, government agencies and security consultancies, or within commercial IT departments and other computing positions where computer security is an issue.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** G550

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Forensic Computing BSc (Hons), Computer Science BSc (Hons), Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Programming in C
- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Organisations, Project Management and Research
- Forensics and Security
- Multi-tier Web Applications
- System Defence Strategies

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Individual Project
- Professionalism in Forensics and Security
- Advanced Topics in Security

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The course is part of our established Cyber Security Centre, which has a national and international reputation in computer forensics and computer security.

# Computing BSc (Hons)

This course allows you to develop technical and practical skills in a range of computing subjects.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** I100

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Information Systems  
BSc (Hons), Information and  
Communication Technology BSc  
(Hons), Computing for Business  
BSc (Hons)

Students have undertaken work placements in companies such as Microsoft, Siemens, Vauxhall, IBM and Hewlett-Packard (HP).

## About this course

Computing BSc (Hons) gives you an opportunity to develop skills in a range of areas including computer technology, database design, internet technology, programming, multimedia, interactive systems design and systems development. In the final year you will select modules from a range of options, tailoring the course to your interests, and also complete a computing project.

The modules have been very carefully designed to provide a fully integrated course of study. Key skills in English and Mathematics, business skills including report writing, group work, planning projects and making presentations are fully contextualised within the academic subject content.

## Learning and teaching

This course uses a variety of teaching methods including lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions, collaborative learning and self-directed study. A number of modules are assessed by coursework only and involve group work.

Assessment in each module is designed to meet its specified learning outcomes. Methods of assessment will include time constrained phase tests, portfolios of work, laboratory exercises, exams, reports and presentations. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further

hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

You will be encouraged to spend your third year on work placement. You will be supported by our dedicated Placements Team who will help you with your CV, interview skills and placement applications.

Opportunities will be available for international placements along with shorter work-based learning. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

Teaching will be delivered in dedicated learning spaces equipped with modern PCs and AV equipment. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as computer engineers, systems engineers, database managers, software developers, development and support officers and in teaching in Computing and ICT.

Graduates are also well positioned to continue their academic careers by embarking on postgraduate study, in either research or taught areas, which offers the opportunity for further specialisation and enhances their existing skills.

Please see page 144 for more information.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Visual Web Development
- Information Systems Development
- Database Management and Reporting
- Business Technology

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Project Management and Development
- Interactive Systems Design and Evaluation
- Multimedia Technology
- Advanced Programming
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Computing Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Computing for Business BSc (Hons)

This course will give you the skills necessary to manage and interpret data from business information technology systems.

## About this course

You will develop your practical IT expertise and learn how to create and extract information from systems in business, government and society. You will learn to expertly develop models and uncover previously unknown trends and patterns to support decision making. You will become experienced in the use of industry-standard business analytics and business intelligence software, helping you to positively contribute and lead companies in improving their business intelligence.

## Learning and teaching

Course modules are informed by current industrial practice and our own cutting-edge research, ensuring that you are at the forefront of the latest developments. You will be taught through a variety of methods including formal lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions and self-directed study. You will normally attend around 12-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Assessment is typically through a combination of individual assignments, group work, projects, tests and exams.

The final year includes an individual project and a range of modules you can choose from, with options

ranging from technical subjects to more business oriented topics, including Advanced Management Decision Making and Data Mining.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies over the past three years, including; Hewlett Packard, Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, Thomson Reuters, E.ON UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, TNT Express, AstraZeneca and Caterpillar. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

Our high specification computing laboratories are equipped with PCs with the ability to dual boot Windows and Linux. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

There is an increasing demand in industry for skilled specialists who can manage and interpret data from business information technology systems. The combination of computing skills and business knowledge taught on the course enables you to enter a diverse range of careers in areas such as business analyst, analytics consultant, statistical programmer, statistical analyst, SAS programmer, data management analyst and research analyst.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** G521

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons), Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

- Devices and Networks
- Mathematics and Business Management
- Information Systems Development
- Introduction to ICT
- Visual Web Development (C#)

### Second year modules

- Data Management
- Management Decision Making
- Systems Thinking
- Database Design
- Introduction to Research and Ethics
- ITIL IT Service Management

### Third year modules

- Data Mining
- Advanced Management Decision Making
- Computing Project
- Computer Ethics
- Privacy and Data Protection
- Research Methods
- Database Management

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Students have undertaken work placements in companies such as Microsoft, Siemens, Vauxhall, IBM and Hewlett-Packard (HP).

# Forensic Computing BSc (Hons)

This course will help you to understand precisely how digital evidence can be investigated in a forensically sound manner.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** FG45

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Security BSc (Hons),  
Computer Science BSc (Hons),  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

## About this course

Forensic Computing BSc (Hons), accredited by the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT, includes a mix of technical computing and professional practice, developing your ability to investigate digital technology abuse.

Computational theory is used across a range of experimental playgrounds and you will learn to interpret complex scenarios so that you are able to explain them to non-specialists. The course has been designed for students interested in a career in either computer security or forensic computing.

## Learning and teaching

The course is part of DMU's Cyber Security Centre, which has a national and international reputation in computer forensics and computer security, and influences the government and corporations in their approach to digital forensics and security. This shapes the curriculum so that you learn what is important. It also grants you privileged access to career opportunities.

In the first year, you will have timetabled taught sessions for approximately 13–15 hours each week, split across a variety of lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work. Assessment is made up of roughly 50 per cent end-of-year examination and 50 per cent coursework in each year. The coursework takes a variety of forms, with frequent laboratory-based phase tests providing early feedback on progress. Assessed essays will be set for some topics and you will put together a portfolio to showcase your abilities.

In the second year, more substantial assignments are set, including a research study. In the final year, assessment is typically by examination, with core material being assessed by coursework.

## Student opportunities

You will be encouraged to spend your third year on work placement, supported by our Placements Team. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

You will use specialist forensic and security laboratories equipped with customised PCs that are configured with multiple operating systems, virtualisation and removable hard drives, as well as specialised servers, wired and wireless networking equipment and a wide variety of other hardware and software components. Standard investigative software supports the forensic analysis of various digital devices. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Graduates pursue careers as forensic computing specialists for government agencies, security consultancies and commercial IT departments. Recent graduates are working for companies including Santander and CCL Forensics Ltd.

They are also well positioned to continue their academic careers by embarking on postgraduate study, in either research or taught areas, which offers the opportunity for further specialisation and enhances their existing skills.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Programming in C
- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Organisations, Project Management and Research
- Forensics and Security
- Multi-tier Web Applications
- Issues in Criminal Justice

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Individual Project
- Professionalism in Forensics and Security
- Digital Evidence

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Develop your specialist skills with regular guest lectures from senior industry practitioners.

# Foundation Year in Computing

This course gives you the necessary skills and experience required to study an undergraduate computing degree.

## About this course

The Foundation Year in Computing is a full-time, one-year foundation course which provides an introduction to computing and information technology (IT).

The course introduces a wide range of IT, communication and study skills that will prepare you for a degree in computing, enabling you to progress onto more advanced study.

The course covers the basics of cutting-edge IT topics, such as computer animation, as well as more familiar office applications, such as spreadsheets and databases. Staff and students work together in a friendly and supportive workshop environment.

The course is particularly well-suited to mature students and is ideal for those who missed the chance to go to university after leaving school, people looking for a change of career and parents planning to return to employment.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught by staff with experience of dealing with students who need additional help and support. You will work together with staff in a friendly and supportive environment in small groups of up to 20 students.

The four modules on the course run over two academic terms. Assessments across the four modules consist of both individual and group work. There are no formal exams but there are phase tests held under exam conditions. The majority of the work is assessed through time constrained coursework, which will be issued at regular intervals across the two terms.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Facilities

You will study in a dedicated computer laboratory, equipped with high specification PCs and professional-standard software.

All the machines are connected via the faculty network to a dedicated, high-performance file server for storage and backup of students' work. Please see page 144 for more information

## Graduate careers

The natural route upon successful completion of the course is to progress to the first year of one of our undergraduate degrees. Those who perform exceptionally well will have access to the more specialist degrees at the discretion of the course leader.

## Modules

- Problem Solving and Programming
- Creative Computing and Technology
- Computing Skills and Research
- E-commerce Computing

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

## Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

## Key facts

**Duration:** One year full-time

**UCAS course code:** G403

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 56 UCAS points from at least one A-level or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

Successful completion of this course can provide a route to one of our undergraduate Computing courses.



# Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)

This course provides you with the knowledge and technical skills necessary to create coherent information and communication technology (ICT) solutions and services.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** HG64

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Business Information Systems BSc (Hons), Computing for Business BSc (Hons)

## About this course

Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons) draws on a wide range of academic disciplines, with a focus on understanding organisational, technical and business problems and searching for appropriate solutions in a global ICT environment.

The course concentrates on developing your ability to understand a client's needs for information, systems and services, analysing their business, services and technology requirements and assembling the hardware, software and human resources to respond appropriately.

Technically, the emphasis is on the overall design of information systems, the creation of tailored web front-ends for systems and the linking of systems and resources together to create coherent ICT solutions and services. There is also a focus on the continuous delivery of quality ICT services within the organisation from a management point of view.

You will be part of a new generation of graduates with specialist ICT skills which are widely applicable across most organisations. You will also attain leading project management qualifications in PRINCE2 Project Management and ITIL Foundation (IT Service Management).

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by staff who are experienced in the areas of ICT professionalism, services and software practice. Teaching takes

place through sessions in state-of-the-art computing laboratories, tutorials, lectures and self-directed study using worksheets. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

Students have recently taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies, including: TNT, Caterpillar and GlaxoSmithKline. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

The newly-refurbished computing laboratories in Gateway House provide 80 computer workstations for students to use. The space is divided into four interconnected laboratories each with 20 machines (20 HP PCs) running Windows/Linux. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

You will graduate with the knowledge and expertise to pursue a variety of ICT roles within public sector, private sector and voluntary organisations. Examples of suitable roles include IT project manager, IT services manager, project analyst, IT infrastructure manager, project coordinator and operations manager.

## First year modules

- Introduction to ICT
- Devices and Networks
- Information Systems Development
- Visual Web Development (C#)
- Mathematics and Business Management

## Second year modules

- Management of ICT
- ITIL IT Service Management
- Project Management and Development
- Systems Thinking
- Database Design
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

## Third year modules

- Information Systems Strategy and Services
- Computing Project
- Project Management (Prince 2)
- Systems Building Methods and Management
- Database Management
- Data Mining
- Computing Ethics
- Research Methods

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will be taught by staff who are experienced in the areas of ICT professionalism, services and software practice.





# Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)

This course is designed for those who want to study a mixture of computer science, artificial intelligence and robotics.

## Key facts

### Duration:

**BSc:** Three years full-time

**MComp:** Four years full-time

### UCAS course code:

**BSc:** I270

**MComp:** I562

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons),  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

## About this course

Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons) will help you develop the theoretical knowledge and practical skills to provide intelligent solutions for commerce and industry. This course can be studied as a three-year BSc (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MComp (Hons).

The MComp provides you with the opportunity to study at a higher level of specialist expertise, and enhance your career options further.

You will learn to develop basic hardware and software models and programs, whilst developing artificial intelligence code that allows you to accomplish various tasks, including controlling advanced mobile robots in our purpose-built laboratory.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by experienced staff from our internationally recognised Centre for Computational Intelligence (CCI) teaching methods include lectures, tutorials and laboratory work. You will also experience collaborative and group-based learning, supervised project work and independent study. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Assessment is designed to match your specific module and will include timed tests, portfolios of work, laboratory exercises, written exams

and oral examinations, individual and group work, project work, reports and presentations.

## Student opportunities

You will have the option to undertake a 12-month work placement; please see page 144 for more information.

The university runs a dedicated Robot club as part of the Square Mile project, which works with local secondary schools. Students taking part have the opportunity to solidify the skills learnt on their course by instructing the school children on how to construct the robots, with the opportunity for the best robots to go to Vienna to compete in an international robotics competition.

## Facilities

The university has its own Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory which contains a variety of mobile robots ranging from the Lego Mindstorm™ to the Wheelbarrow robot for bomb disposal.

## Graduate careers

There are employment opportunities in artificial intelligence in both the public and private sectors in areas such as market intelligence, imaging techniques, data mining and in the medical and pharmaceutical industries. Graduates wishing to specialise in robotics are well placed to pursue careers in mobile communications, gaming systems and more traditional IT positions.

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Computing, Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Programming C++
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Object Oriented Design and Development with C++
- Mechanics and Artificial Intelligence for Simulation
- Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Mobile Robotics

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Fuzzy Logic and Knowledge Based Systems
- Mobile Robotics
- Computing Project

## Forth year modules

### Core modules:

- Research Methods
- Plus five specialist optional modules

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Our students regularly compete and have won prizes at the global 'Robot Challenge' in Vienna.

# Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

This course helps you to draw together established theories and modern design techniques to develop high-quality software.

## About this course

Software Engineering BSc (Hons) is accredited by the BCS – the Chartered Institute for IT, and has been successfully providing students with a foundation in the major themes of technical computing for more than 25 years.

Once you have begun to work as an IT professional you can apply to become a full member of the BCS and, as your career develops, gain the status of Chartered IT Professional (CITP).

You will learn about software development, database design and web technologies, gaining an awareness of professional practice and social responsibility.

The course aligns with Computer Science BSc for the first two years, and also shares a common first year with Computer Security BSc and Forensic Computing BSc; providing you with the flexibility to transfer between courses after the first year.

## Learning and teaching

In the first year, you will have timetabled taught sessions for approximately 13–15 hours each week, split across a variety of lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work.

Your written and academic reading skills will be developed in the ethics and law topics and you will develop a portfolio that will give you experience

of practical development. In the second year, the emphasis moves towards more substantive practical assignments and you will practise modern software development techniques. In the final year, the individual software development project forms a major part of the practical assessment.

## Student opportunities

During the course, you will have an opportunity to take a year-long work experience placement. Recent placements include Syngenta, PepsiCO and Thomson Reuters. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Facilities

The Computer Science Laboratories provide 80 computer workstations, divided into four interconnected laboratories, each with 20 machines. Please see page 144 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working as business intelligence analysts, international business analysts, software application developers and software engineers for companies including Lorient, Royal Bank of Scotland, LHA ASRA Group and MISCO.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** G600

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons), Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons), Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling
- Programming in C

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Organisations, Project Management and Research
- Object Oriented Software Design and Development
- Multi-tier Web Applications
- Data Structures and Algorithms

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Computing Project
- Software Development Methods
- Rigorous Systems

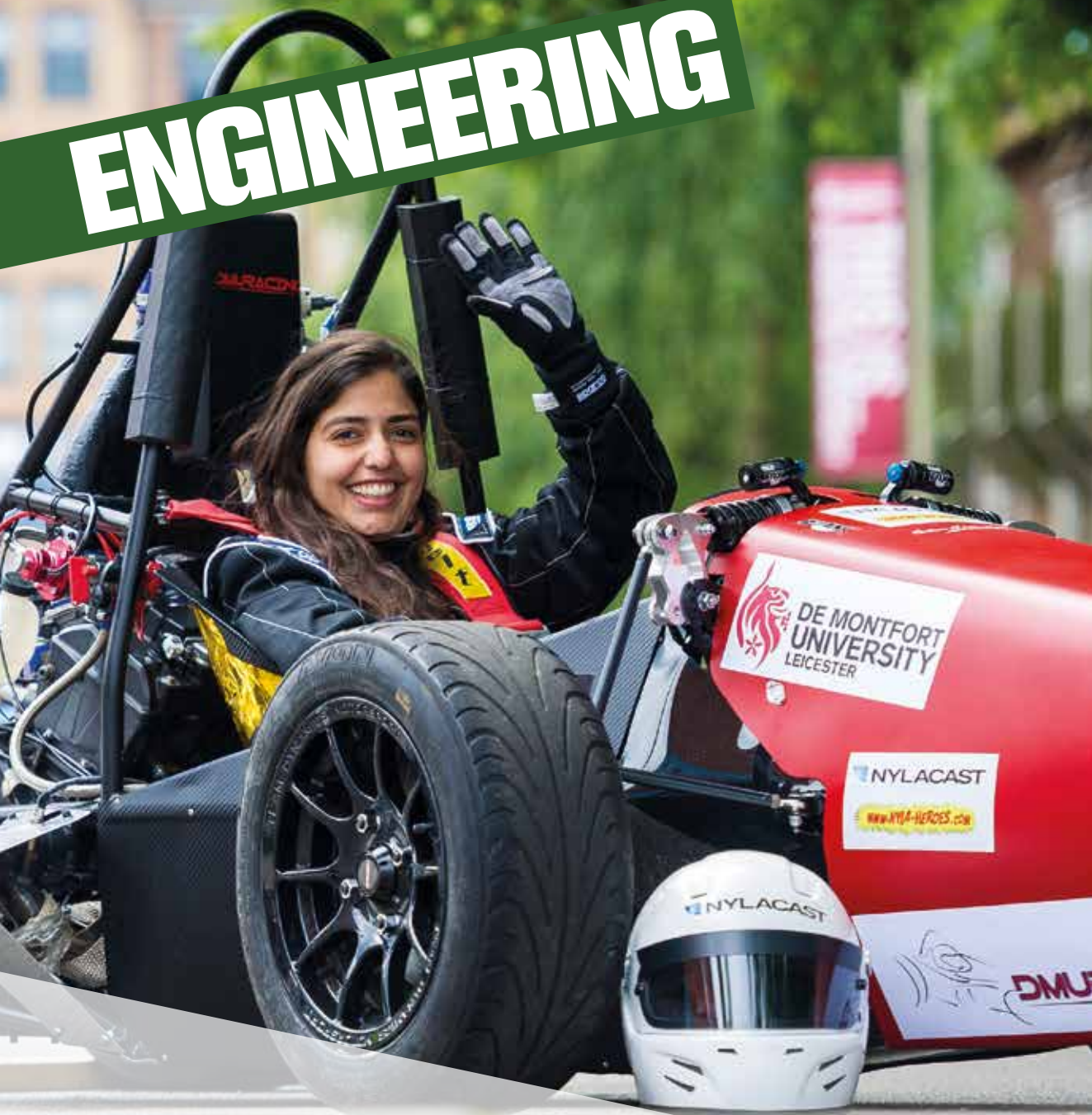
For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Professionally accredited by the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT, giving you an industry-recognised qualification.

# ENGINEERING



**Our Engineering courses focus on exploring cutting-edge new developments and we work with organisations at the forefront of research including space agencies and international manufacturing businesses.**

**Benefit from our involvement with Formula Student, an Institute of Mechanical Engineers' initiative that challenges universities from across the world to design, build and race a single-seat racing car in one year. This gives you the chance to develop your skills and explore real-world engineering problems.**

Our relationships with world-leading organisations such as Airbus UK, BMW, Cummins Generator Technologies Ltd and Siemens ensure you have the specialist knowledge and skills required to forge a successful career.

## COURSES

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)	<b>174</b>
Engineering Year Zero	<b>175</b>
Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)	<b>176</b>
Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)	<b>177</b>

# ABOUT ENGINEERING

## Facilities:

**We place a strong emphasis on practical skills and project-based learning.** The facilities for engineering include dedicated laboratories ranging from the study of thermo-fluids, solids and dynamics, through an optics laboratory to power electronics and communications systems. Mechanical construction work may be undertaken in our workshops with its machine tools, including CNC. The Rohde and Schwarz Embedded Systems Laboratory is a comprehensive facility for testing and modifying electronic circuits. We can produce in-house Printed Circuit Boards ranging from simple through-hole, single or double sided to complicated Surface mount boards. We also have an Engine Test Cell, which is a purpose-built facility, instrumented to measure engine performance and emissions. **Recent investment has allowed us to develop a state-of-the-art multidisciplinary Energy Laboratory, which is used to teach undergraduate and postgraduate students.** You will also have access to a power laboratory, CAD design suite, Faraday cage for electromagnetic compatibility studies and a state-of-the-art embedded systems laboratory.

## Graduate careers:

Increasingly, employers are looking for graduates with a range of transferable skills, combined with the ability to work competently in electronics, mechanics and solve practical problems. **There are a broad range of careers and industries you could enter** including aerospace, defence and energy as well as the manufacturing of industrial and domestic products, pharmaceuticals, furniture and foods. You will also have the ability to work in areas of design, research, development, marketing, sales, production management and quality.

## Work placement opportunities:

**All full-time degree students have the opportunity to undertake a twelve-month work placement.** We have a dedicated Placement Team to help you with your CV, interview skills and placement applications.

Students have undertaken placements at a range of organisations, from small businesses through to multinational companies across the world. These include Airbus UK, BMW, Cummins Generator Technologies Ltd and Siemens. Placements can enhance your career prospects and give you the chance to use theory from the classroom in a real-world scenario before you have graduated.

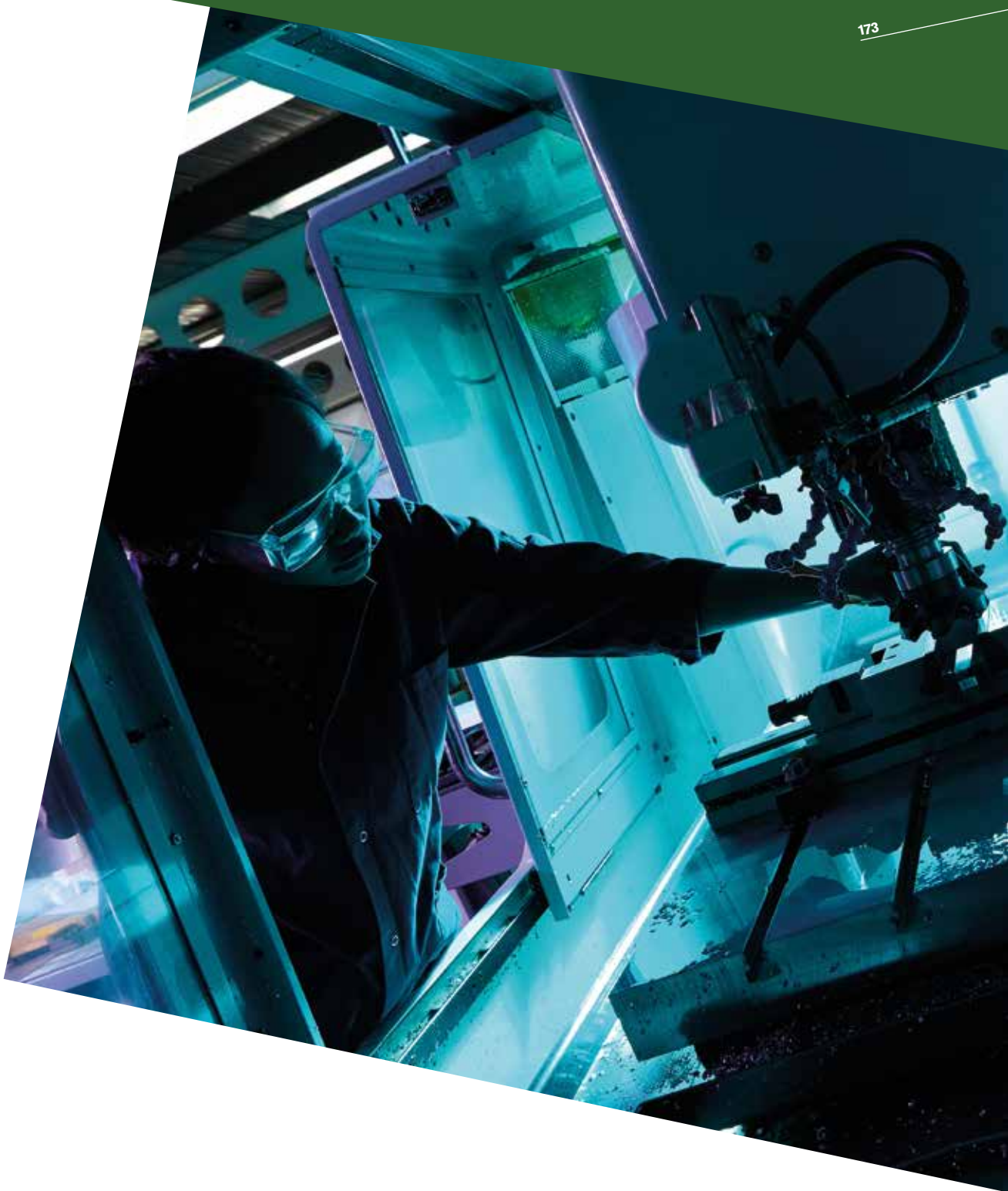
## Tuition Fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



# Electrical and Electronic Engineering

## BEng/MEng (Hons)

This course puts you at the forefront of advanced systems, with a focus on specialist areas of electrical engineering.

### Key facts

#### Duration:

**BEng:** Three years full-time.

**MEng:** Four years full-time.

#### UCAS course code:

**BEng:** H600

**MEng:** H601

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points (120 for MEng) from at least two A-levels with Mathematics or Physics or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points (30+ Points for MEng) with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

#### You may also be interested in:

Mechanical Engineering BEng/  
MEng (Hons), Mechatronics  
BEng/ MEng (Hons)

Choose from two specialist streams – Power and Systems Integration or Electronic Engineering.

### About this course

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons) is a specialist programme of study, which builds on our established expertise in teaching electronic engineering. This course has been newly adapted in direct response to the need for qualified and skilled engineers in the electrical power industry. You will have the opportunity to study Electrical and Electronic Engineering on its own, or choose from two specialist streams (Power and Systems Integration or Electronic Engineering), which share a common first and second year and comprise of specialist modules in year three (and year four for MEng students).

This course is aimed at those who wish to forge careers in the power generation, transmission or distribution industries, along with the power electronics industry and embedded power generation. The difference between the four-year integrated master's MEng programme and the three-year BEng programme is that as well as specialising in more advanced topics, you will fully meet the AHEP3 academic requirements for professional registration at the Chartered Engineer level.

### Learning and teaching

Our courses are taught by experienced staff who will help you gain a sound foundation in electrical and electronic engineering principles along with personal

skills that will enable you to embark on a rewarding career.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

### Student opportunities

Between the second and third year of the programme, you have the opportunity to undertake a year-long industrial placement. Please see page 172 for more information.

### Facilities

You will have access to specialist facilities including a power laboratory, CAD design suite, Faraday cage for electromagnetic compatibility studies and a state-of-the-art embedded systems laboratory. Please see page 172 for more information.

### Graduate careers

Increasingly, employers need graduates with a range of transferable skills, combined with the ability to work competently in the electrical power industry.

Electronic engineering links into many industries, such as power distribution and generation, power electronics, electronic product design, signal processing, electrical power transmission and distribution and more.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Engineering Mathematics
- Principles of Engineering Design
- Mechanical Principles
- Electrical Principles
- CAD and Programming

- Embedded Systems and Drives
- Control and Instrumentation
- Electromagnetism
- Applied Electronics
- Project Management

- Electrical Power Transmission and Distribution
- Power Electronics and Generation

### Fourth year modules

#### Core modules:

- Group Project
- Business Management Society and Accounting
- Advanced Power Networks
- Power Electronics

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Individual Project
- Advanced Digital Design

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Advanced Engineering Mathematics

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Suitable for applicants from



# Engineering Year Zero

This course gives you the core skills in science, mathematics, design and IT, required to study engineering or physics at undergraduate level.

## About this course

This full-time, one-year course is ideal if you want to become a professional engineer, but do not have the relevant subject grades to study Engineering or physics at degree level.

On completion of the Engineering Year Zero course, you can progress to one of our undergraduate courses. The emphasis of this course is to give you a solid understanding of the area and an ability to use mathematical and scientific skills that are needed in the first year of your engineering degree programme.

## Learning and teaching

A variety of teaching techniques are used, including lectures, tutorials and laboratory classes. The course is taught by expert staff with many years' experience in teaching students who may find maths and physics difficult. Help and support is always available and there will be plenty of opportunities to ask questions and learn new concepts. Continuous assessment forms a major part of the course.

You will nominally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week and can expect to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. This time can be used to complete assignments and to review the material you have been taught in classes.

## Modules

- Quantitative Methods
- Engineering Applications
- ICT and Business Practice
- Design and Technology

## Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

## Student opportunities

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to join our Electronics Club and DMU Racing, both of which allow you to use the skills learned on your course to work on real engineering projects.

## Facilities

You will have access to excellent engineering facilities to support your study. These include mechanical and electronic laboratories to carry out experiments as well as computer facilities with industry-standard software for completion of technical reports and design drawings. Please see page 172 for more information about facilities.

## Graduate careers

After completing Engineering Year Zero you can progress to the first year of our undergraduate degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics or Electrical and Electronic Engineering. The Electrical and Electronic Engineering course allows you to choose from three streams, which means you will be able to specialise in either electronic engineering, electrical and electronic engineering, or power electronics and systems integration. An engineering undergraduate programme will prepare you for a career in your preferred field of engineering.

Students who complete this programme can also join the Physics BSc (Hons) undergraduate programme at DMU.

## Key facts

**Duration:** One year full-time.

**UCAS course code:** H108

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 48 UCAS points from at least one A-level or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)

After successful completion of this course you could top-up to the first year of one of our specialist engineering courses.

# Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)

This course has a unique balance of key analytical subjects and professional skills, which are necessary in industry.

## Key facts

### Duration:

**BEng:** Three years full-time.

**MEng:** Four years full-time.

### UCAC course code:

**BEng:** H301

**MEng:** H747

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points (120 for MEng) from at least two A-levels with a Mathematics or Physics subject or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points (30+ Points for MEng) with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons), Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)

## About this course

Mechanical Engineering BEng (Hons) at DMU was ranked second in the UK for teaching quality and in the top five for student experience in the influential *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016.

Mechanical engineering is vital to all aspects of our everyday lives, incorporating the design, development, installation, operation and maintenance of just about anything that has movable parts. These could be a large jet engine or down to a single valve.

This course can be studied as a three-year BEng (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MEng (Hons). The BEng programme is accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) on behalf of the Engineering Council for the purposes of fully meeting the academic requirement for registration as an Incorporated Engineer. Students who successfully graduate with this degree may, with the appropriate further learning, meet the academic requirement for registration as a Chartered Engineer.

## Learning and teaching

This course has a unique balance of key analytical subjects and professional skills, ensuring that you graduate with the confidence to face challenging engineering situations in industry. The management skills necessary to operate

successfully in modern industry are promoted and developed at all stages of the course.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study.

## Student opportunities

Engineering students have the opportunity to take part in a dedicated work experience placement. Please see page 172 for more information.

## Facilities

The main mechanical laboratory is a large open-plan space designed to accommodate the study of thermo-fluids, solid mechanics and dynamics. This is complemented by various specialist laboratories and an engine test cell. Please see page 172 for more information about facilities.

## Graduate careers

The range of specialist modules studied on this course is reflected by the diversity of careers achievable. You could go into industries including aerospace, defence and energy as well as the manufacturing of industrial and domestic products. You will have the ability to work in areas of design, research and development, marketing, sales, production management and quality control.

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- CAE and programming

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Theory of Machines and Thermodynamics
- Strength of Materials
- Product Design and Development
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics
- Project Management

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Individual project
- Solid Mechanics
- Plant Analysis and Sustainability
- Dynamics and Control

## MEng year modules

### Core modules:

- Group Project
- Business, Management, Society accounting and Ethics
- Advanced Solid Mechanics
- Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Ranked second in the UK for teaching quality in *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016.

# Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)

This course provides a good balance between mechanical and electronic engineering to help you become a multidisciplinary engineer.

## About this course

Mechatronics gives you the opportunity to become a professional engineer with good theoretical and practical knowledge of mechanical and electronic principles, embedded systems, dynamics and control and systems integration. These will be complemented by management skills necessary to work as a multidisciplinary engineer in modern industry. The BEng programme is accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) on behalf of the Engineering Council for the purposes of fully meeting the academic requirement for registration as an Incorporated Engineer. Students who successfully graduate with this degree may, with the appropriate further learning, meet the academic requirement for registration as a Chartered Engineer.

This course can be studied as a three-year BEng (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MEng (Hons). Subject to progression requirements, at the end of the third year you can either graduate with a BEng (Hons) or continue to study for a MEng (Hons).

## Learning and teaching

Taught by knowledgeable, experienced staff, this course has a unique balance of key analytical subjects and professional skills, ensuring that you graduate with the confidence to face challenging engineering situations in industry. The management skills necessary to operate successfully in modern industry are promoted and developed at all stages of the course.

A variety of teaching techniques are used throughout the course with an emphasis on lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

Engineering students have the opportunity to take part in a dedicated work experience placement. Please see page 172 for more information.

## Facilities

The main mechanical laboratory is a large open-plan space designed to accommodate the study of thermo-fluids, solid mechanics and dynamics. Electronic facilities include general electronics and assembly, digital electronics, power electronics and more. Please see page 172 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Multidisciplinary engineers are valued within industry and can expect significantly enhanced job prospects worldwide. The range of specialist modules studied on this course is reflected by the diversity of careers on offer. You could work in industries including aerospace, defence and energy as well as in large manufacturing industries and domestic/consumer product industries.

## Key facts

### Duration:

**BEng:** Three years full-time.

**MEng:** Four years full-time.

### UCAS course code:

**BEng:** HH36

**MEng:** H675

### - Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points (120 for MEng) from at least two A-levels with a Mathematics or Physics subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points (30+ Points for MEng) with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\* - C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Engineering Mathematics
- Mechanical Principles
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- CAE and Programming

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Applied Electronics
- Embedded Systems and Drives
- Theory of Machines and Thermodynamics
- Electromagnetics
- Project Management
- Advanced Engineering
- Mathematics

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Individual Project
- Power Electronics
- Systems Integration
- Dynamics and Control

## MEng year modules

### Core modules:

- Group Project
- Business, Management, Society, Accounting and Ethics

For a full list of optional MEng modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Professionally accredited  
by the Institution of  
Mechanical Engineers  
(IMECHE).

# MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

$$6.720 \cdot 10^{-11} \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}^2 / \text{kg}$$

Our courses are designed to develop your technical and practical skills, enabling you to apply mathematics and physics to solve real-life problems in the work environment.

**Discover high-quality research**, which directly informs teaching to ensure all of our courses are at the cutting-edge of new developments.

**Take a year in industry as part of your studies** and increase your employment prospects. All of our degree courses provide you with the opportunity to complete an optional 12-month work placement.

**Get involved in hands-on demonstrations** to develop your understanding of the practical applications of your skills

**Benefit from courses recognised by professional bodies** such as the Institute of Physics and SAS.

## COURSES

Mathematics BSc (Hons)	183
Physics BSc (Hons)	184
Physics MPhys (Hons)	185

# ABOUT MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

## Specialist facilities:

We have a number of laboratories and areas equipped to facilitate your studies across a wide range of aspects of mathematics and physics including:

- ▶ A mechanics laboratory for the study of thermo-fluids, solid mechanics and dynamics
- ▶ A specialist optics laboratory equipped to study various optical phenomena
- ▶ State-of-the-art electrical and electronic experimental facilities
- ▶ A spacious radio frequency reverberation chamber and Faraday cage for use in radio frequency (RF) engineering and electromagnetics experiments
- ▶ A digital design suite equipped with the latest 8 and 32-bit embedded microprocessor platforms
- ▶ A communications laboratory equipped for RF engineering
- ▶ A purpose-built engine testing facility with full instrumentation to measure engine performance and emissions
- ▶ Computing laboratories that provide a range of platforms including Windows, Linux and Apple OSX.

## Graduate careers:

Mathematics and Physics graduates are in high demand.

**At the end of your course, you will have logical and analytical thought processes, problem-solving abilities, good computing techniques and the employability skills to enter a wide range of careers.**

These include: research and development, design and production, medical physics, geophysics, biophysics, astronomy, nanotechnology, teaching, patent law (UK and European), meteorology, computing (hardware and software), administration and management, accountancy, banking and science journalism.

## Work placement opportunities:

**All full-time degree students have the opportunity to undertake a twelve-month work placement.** We

have a dedicated Placements Team to help you with your CV, interview skills and placement application, as well as monitor your progress during the placement.

Placements can enhance your career prospects and give you the chance to use theory from the classroom in a real-world scenario before you graduate.

## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.

DE MONTFORT  
UNIVERSITY  
LEICESTER



Picture me at DMU

$$\% \text{ Change} = 0.6712 +$$



intersect A

675873

= 79.2%

(ad



# Mathematics BSc (Hons)

This vocational course will develop your technical and practical skills, allowing you to use mathematics to solve real-life problems.

## About this course

Mathematics BSc (Hons) emphasises mathematical concepts and analytical techniques, to provide you with a solid theoretical background to further develop your mathematical knowledge and enhance your professional skills. The course has a strong emphasis on the applications of mathematics, statistics and operational research and uses industry-standard software to prepare you for graduate employment.

You will be taught to use software such as Minitab, SPSS, SAS and Matlab and you will work on scenario-based examples allowing you to apply and develop your mathematical and professional skills via written reports, laboratory assessments and verbal presentations.

Normally four modules are studied each year. The first year includes core modules in pure mathematics, statistics, operational research and mathematical modelling using computers. In the second and final years, pure and applied mathematics, statistics and the operational research content is further developed. To tailor your degree to your specific requirements and interests, you will have options of choosing modules from a range of mathematical application areas.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught by friendly, experienced and supportive staff who use a variety of teaching and learning methods including formal

lectures, informal tutorials and computer-based laboratory sessions. The software used in modules is informed by industrial practice, ensuring your technical and practical skills are up-to-date and relevant.

Assessment is typically a combination of individual assignments, time-constrained phase tests, a portfolio of tutorial and laboratory work, reports, presentations and exams. You will normally attend around 12-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You can choose to take an optional work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 180 for more information.

## Facilities

Our high-specification computing laboratories are equipped with the latest PCs and Macs running current professional-standard software including Windows, Linux and OSX.

All the machines are interconnected via the faculty network to a dedicated high-performance file server for storage and backup of students' work.

## Graduate careers

Please see page 180 for information on graduate careers.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** G100

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Mathematics at B or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with six higher level points in Mathematics

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Computing for Business BSc (Hons), Physics BSc (Hons), Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Foundations and Algebra
- Mathematical Methods
- Statistics and Operational Research I
- Mathematical Modelling Using Computers

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Applied Mathematics
- Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics
- Further Mathematical Methods
- Statistics and Operational Research II

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Final year project
- Plus three optional modules

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will have the opportunity to undertake SAS endorsed modules, taught by our SAS experienced staff.

# Physics BSc (Hons)

Recognised by the Institute of Physics, this course is designed to help graduates develop the skills sought by employers.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** 52F1

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with a Mathematics or Physics subject or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with five higher level points in Mathematics or Physics

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Mathematics BSc (Hons),  
Physics MPhys (Hons)

## About this course

Physics is considered by many to be the most important of all the natural sciences; its theories attempt to describe the behaviour of the smallest building blocks of matter, light, the universe and everything in between.

Physics BSc (Hons) at DMU develops the key skills required for a range of graduate careers, including the ability to state and solve problems, to think clearly and logically and to communicate complex ideas.

As a physics student, you will benefit from our strong research across computing, engineering and technology disciplines. This course will also enable you to develop an understanding of the technological and engineering applications of physics. Graduates will have a head start in a range of industrial and scientific careers.

## Teaching and assessment

The course is taught by knowledgeable, experienced staff who will help you to gain a sound understanding of the fundamental laws of physics, along with the personal skills that will enable you to study successfully and embark on a rewarding career.

Study takes place through lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. Learning takes place through the research and the presentation of findings, report writing, individual and group assignments and practical, work-based exercises. In the first year, you will undertake approximately 16 hours of timetabled taught sessions a week, followed by approximately 12 hours a week in the second and third

years, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Assessment is typically through exams, phase tests, laboratory exercises, reports and presentations, along with individual and group coursework. There is an emphasis on practical skills underpinned by theoretical understanding.

## Student opportunities

You can choose to take an optional work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 180 for more information.

## Facilities

We have state-of-the-art laboratories to facilitate the study of classical mechanics, dynamics and thermofluids. Other specialised areas include:

- A large darkroom designed to accommodate the study of optics and waves
- Electrical and electronic experimental facilities for general electronics and assembly, digital electronics, power electronics, control systems and communications engineering
- A spacious radio frequency reverberation chamber and Faraday cage, for experimentation in electromagnetics
- Digital design suite, equipped with the latest 8 and 32-bit embedded microprocessor platforms

## Graduate careers

Please see page 180 for information on graduate careers.

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Physics Fundamentals
- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Quantum Physics
- Optics
- Electromagnetics
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Individual Project

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The course is recognised by the by the Institute of Physics, a leading international professional body.

# Physics MPhys (Hons)

This four-year course instills a deeper understanding of physics, while focusing more specifically on your area of interest.

## About this course

Physics is considered by many to be the most important of all the natural sciences; its theories attempt to describe the behaviour of the smallest building blocks of matter, light, the universe, and everything in between.

The four-year Physics MPhys (Hons) includes an integrated year of master's level study, in addition to the three-year BSc (Hons).

After you have completed the three-year BSc (Hons), as part of the MPhys (Hons) final year, you will carry out an advanced research project in an area of physics or a relevant area related to your personal and career interest, as well as study a choice of master's level module options in pure and applied physics. By expanding the knowledge gained in the BSc (Hons) you will have developed the relevant advanced skills and knowledge to continue into a research career or establish yourself in industry.

Recognised by the Institute of Physics, this course is designed to help graduates develop the skills sought by employers including the ability to state and solve problems, to think clearly and logically and to communicate complex ideas.

As a physics student you will benefit from our strong research across computing, engineering and technology disciplines. The four-year MPhys degree has been designed primarily for students who aspire to a career as a professional physicist. The course provides a broad and deep exposure to the subject.

## Teaching and assessment

The course is taught by knowledgeable, experienced staff who will help you to gain a sound understanding of the fundamental laws of physics, along with the

personal skills that will enable you to study successfully and embark on a rewarding career.

Study takes place through lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. In the first year, you will undertake approximately 16 hours timetabled taught sessions a week, followed by approximately 12 hours a week in the following years, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. Assessment is typically through exams, phase tests, laboratory exercises, reports and presentations, along with individual and group coursework.

## Student opportunities

You can choose to take an optional work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 180 for more information.

## Facilities

We have state-of-the-art laboratories to facilitate the study of classical mechanics, dynamics and thermo-fluids. Other specialised areas include:

- A large darkroom designed to accommodate the study of optics and waves
- Electrical and electronic experimental facilities for general electronics and assembly, digital electronics, power electronics, control systems and communications engineering
- A spacious radio frequency reverberation chamber and Faraday cage, for experimentation in electromagnetics
- Digital design suite, equipped with the latest 8 and 32-bit embedded microprocessor platforms.

## Graduate careers

Please see page 180 for information on graduate careers.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Four years full-time

**UCAS course code:** 52F2

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with a Mathematics or Physics subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points with five higher level points in Mathematics or Physics

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Physics BSc (Hons),  
Mathematics BSc (Hons)

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Physics Fundamentals
- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Quantum Physics
- Optics
- Electromagnetics
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics

## Third year modules

### Core modules:

- Individual Project

## Fourth year modules

### Core modules:

- Physics Project

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

The course allows you to develop your skills and knowledge of physics further by continuing your studies at a master's level.

# CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES AND MEDIA



Benefit from our strong links and industrial partnerships, including the Phoenix Square in Leicester, giving you the opportunity for hands-on work experience and placements.

**Leading-edge facilities** within our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, including: filmmaking, staging and editing equipment, industry-standard music and radio production suites, television studios, dedicated newsrooms, and photographic and sound workspaces, to equip you with the skills to give your career a flying start.

**Increase your employability and get a head start as a graduate.** Our Single Honours Journalism course is accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ). During your studies, you will have the chance to contribute to Demon Media's multi-media platforms: The Demon Magazine, Demon FM community radio station, Demon TV and The Demon website.

**Take a year in industry as part of your studies** with the support of our Placements Team. All students have the opportunity to apply for placements which will give you a strong practical skill set and will help your CV to stand out when you graduate.

## COURSES

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons)	190
Communication Arts BA (Hons)	191
Film Studies BA (Hons)	192
Film Studies BA (Hons)	193
Journalism BA (Hons) NCTJ Accredited	195
Journalism BA (Hons)	196
Media and Communication BA (Hons)	197
Media and Communication BA (Hons)	198
Media Production BSc (Hons)	199

# ABOUT CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES AND MEDIA

## Facilities:

If you choose to study film and media courses you will be able to **make use of DMU's excellent library facilities and collections, as well as our state-of-the-art computing and projection facilities.** For practical filmmaking, you will benefit from **a range of digital-imaging facilities and production equipment.**

Our Film Studies students have access to **facilities at Leicester's Phoenix Cinema**, where they get taught in a real cinema environment, and have the opportunity to organise and manage an annual film festival as part of the course. The facilities at Phoenix Cinema are shown in the latest digital high-definition formats and Xpand 3D.

Practical workshops are taught using the latest technology in our media laboratories, equipped with the latest Apple iMac computers with cinema screens.

Students on production courses and creative media modules have full access to a range of facilities in the university's **state-of-the-art Creative Technology Studios, which include editing suites, high-tech TV and radio studios, dark rooms, blue and green screen studios and video production laboratories.** Our television studios include a full lighting set-up and gallery, and in this setting you will learn to replicate a newsroom, shopping channels and chat show environments. You can also use these facilities for extra-curricular activities with Demon Media.

Undertaking a Journalism course provides you with access to our dedicated newsroom as well as a number of computing laboratories.

## Work placement opportunities:

Our dedicated Placements Team will support you to find placements and work experience opportunities in a range of film, media and journalism-related fields. You may benefit from placement opportunities through our close links with BBC Radio Leicester, the Leicester Mercury, community media organisations and Leicester's independent arts and cinema complex, Phoenix Cinema, along with employers in the media industries in the UK and abroad. Students have recently taken part in work experience placements at several local, national and international companies, including the BBC, and worked on creating television programmes for ITV. **You will also have the chance to contribute to Demon Media's multi-media platforms, The Demon Magazine, Demon FM community radio station, Demon TV and The Demon website.**

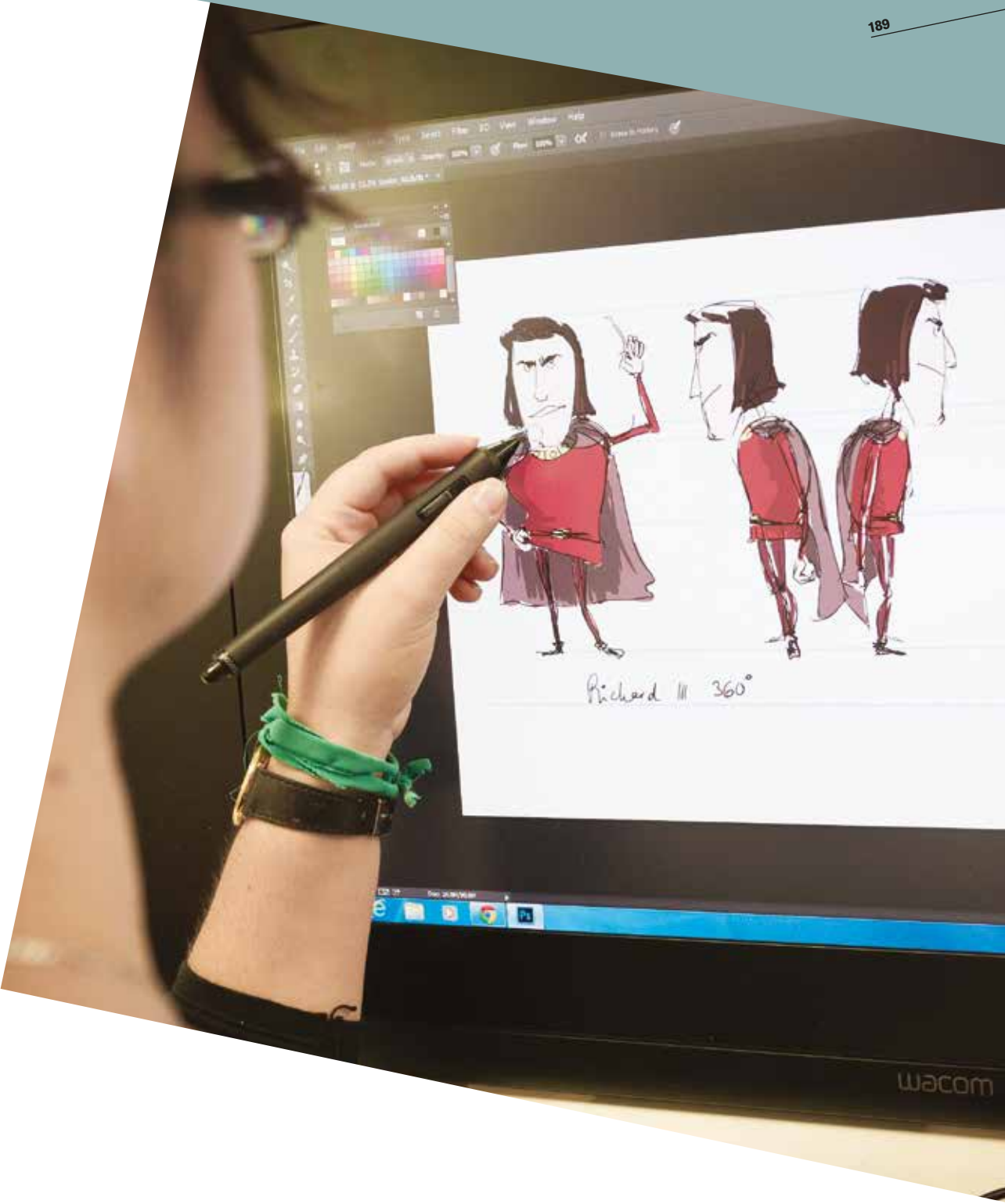
## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



Richard III 360°

wacom

# Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons)

Building on our expertise in TV, radio and online journalism, this programme focuses on developing your skills in, and knowledge of, multiplatform digital journalism.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** P501

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Journalism (NCTJ accredited) BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours), Media and Communication BA (Hons)

## About this course

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons) is a new specialist course that allows you to learn the core skills required in the world of digital journalism.

You will learn how to make video features for television, online and social media, as well as stories for radio, and you will develop skills in all areas of visual media production; from filming and editing, to pitching, storytelling and presenting.

This course has been designed for students who are keen to learn to use professional recording equipment and use software to edit digitally; whilst our established Journalism BA (Hons) is more suited to those who want to pursue careers in magazines, press and online journalism. Broadcast Journalism has a practical focus and will help you gain the skills to work as a broadcast journalist in the digital age. You will also learn about journalism from a sociological perspective and understand its history.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by a range of experienced broadcast and print-based journalists. Staff on the teaching team have won four university-wide awards, and the highly experienced journalists running the course are supplemented by a range of leading guest lecturers from across the industry.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take; however, you will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and you can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, workshops, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is primarily through coursework comprising of presentations, short films, audio content, essays and reports.

## Student opportunities

Journalism students have participated in a range of work experience opportunities, including local, regional and national broadcasters and a wide variety of magazines. Please see page 188 for more information.

In addition you can also get involved in our student-led, award-winning community radio station, or contribute to the Demon TV station, the Demon Magazine and news website to further develop your skills.

## Facilities

You will have access to excellent facilities, including our computer suites within the Leicester Centre of Journalism and your own newsroom, to enhance your practical and professional skills further. Workshops take place in our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, including industry-standard radio production and television suites. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Broadcast Journalism graduates are likely to pursue careers in television, online and radio journalism as producers, reporters, researchers, video journalists, social media producers and more.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<b>Core modules:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical Journalism</li> <li>Radio Journalism</li> <li>Video Journalism</li> <li>History of Broadcast Journalism</li> <li>Media Law and Politics</li> </ul>	<b>Core modules:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Radio Journalism</li> <li>Video Journalism</li> <li>Issues in Journalism</li> <li>News writing</li> </ul>	<b>Core modules:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Broadcast Practical (60 credits)</li> <li>Dissertation</li> <li>(Plus a choice from a range of specialist modules)</li> </ul>

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

You will have access to our dedicated Leicester Centre for Journalism and a range of industry-standard equipment.



# Communication Arts BA (Hons)

This course explores the theory and practice of media culture in relation to technology and creativity.

## About this course

Communication Arts BA (Hons) prepares you for a variety of roles within the media and cultural sectors by providing you with the opportunity to study a wide range of options based on your interests and strengths.

Our communications and media subjects ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in the influential *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016.

You will gain theoretical and practical skills in media and cultural subjects such as social media, film, radio, journalism, public relations and music. These areas are explored with a focus on their relationships with new technology and creativity.

The course stands out by offering a community media specialism that creates a strong public sector element where you will have the opportunity to apply for placements with local organisations. Depending on your modules choices you could also be offered the opportunity to receive professional training and practical guidance from an industry practitioner on techniques of creative scriptwriting for television and film.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching consists of a combination of lectures, tutorials, group work, practical laboratory sessions and self-directed study, taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take; however, you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to

undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to work with the award-winning Demon Media, a student-run media group at DMU. This exciting student body has its own magazine, online and TV presence; as well as a full-time community radio station, Demon FM. Engaging with Demon Media outside of timetabled teaching can help enhance your specialist skills further. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Facilities

Teaching takes place in lecture and seminar rooms equipped with HD projection screens. Practical workshops are taught using the latest technology in our media laboratories, equipped with the latest software for Apple iMac and PC computers with cinema or dual screens. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Many career opportunities exist in the creative industries for graduates with good communication and technical skills. Potential areas of work include community media sector and the digital sector where their ability to communicate effectively on a variety of platforms is valued.

Graduates are likely to pursue careers in both the public and private sector and go on to work in advertising, TV production, journalism, independent media, film, teaching and public relations.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** 845F

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**You may also be interested in:** Media and Communication BA (Hons), Film Studies BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Media Production BSc (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Communication Practice 1
- Introduction to Community Media
- Core Concepts in Media and Communication
- Media Capture and Processing

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Communication Practice 2
- Community Media Production

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Technology Project
- Community Media Leadership

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Choose from a wide range of media-related subjects and tailor your course to your career interests.

# Film Studies BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/With Languages

This course combines detailed academic knowledge of film with a cross-section of practical film-related experience.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:**

Film Studies: P303

Film Studies with French: P3R9

Film Studies with Mandarin: P3T1

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Media and Communication BA (Hons), Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

Our communications and media subjects ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide league tables 2016.

### About this course

Film Studies BA (Hons) combines the academic study of cinema with a focus on practical filmmaking skills, industry understanding and experience of the development of skills suited to a variety of careers in the creative industries and beyond.

Our communications and media subjects ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in the influential *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide league tables 2016.

This course allows you to learn about the history of cinema as an art-form and as an economic institution, while you also develop your skills as a professional filmmaker, writer, critic, event organiser or industrial analyst. The course is unique in combining detailed academic knowledge of film with a very broad cross-section of practical, film-related experience. Elements of the course are taught at the Phoenix Cinema where you will learn in a real cinema environment.

You can also study the Single Honours Film Studies in combination with a languages pathway as a minor subject. Language options include French and Mandarin Chinese. Please see the website for more information.

### Learning and teaching

Film Studies at DMU is taught by renowned world-class scholars based in our prestigious Centre for the Study of Cinema and Television History (CATH). The teaching team is made up of widely-published academics, film journalists, filmmakers and industry professionals.

You will normally attend around 14–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. Assessment methods include essays, research reports, presentations, creative work, film reviews, edited collections and other group projects.

### Student opportunities

Our teaching team has close connections with film directors, writers, distributors and journalists who give guest lectures. Our close affiliation with Phoenix Cinema also provides you with the opportunity to develop your practical and commercial experience of the film industry. Please see page 188 for more information.

### Facilities

You will benefit from dedicated film screenings at Phoenix Cinema, Leicester's centre for independent cinema, art and digital culture. Please see page 188 for more information about other facilities.

### Graduate careers

The course provides a broad grounding in film history, criticism, practice and industry skills. On graduation, you may use the skills you have gained to pursue a variety of careers in the film and cultural industries or beyond, or go on to study or research at postgraduate level. Please see page 188 for more information.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<p><b>Core modules:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Film Studies</li> <li>• Introduction to Global Film History</li> <li>• Constructing the Moving Image</li> <li>• Writing, Reviewing and Film Criticism</li> <li>• Film and New Media</li> </ul>	<p><b>Core modules:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The New Hollywood</li> <li>• Script to Screen</li> <li>• Professional Practice, Film Festivals</li> <li>• Media, Gender and Identity</li> <li>• Film and TV Genres</li> <li>• Disney</li> <li>• Movie Marketing</li> <li>• British Cinema</li> </ul>	<p><b>Core modules:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Film Studies Dissertation or Major Filmmaking Project</li> <li>• Cult Film</li> <li>• Filmmakers</li> <li>• Writing for the Screen</li> <li>• Audiences and Fandom</li> <li>• Film Exhibition and Consumption</li> <li>• The Past on Screen</li> </ul>

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Film Studies BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

This course combines the study of film with another, specialist subject, allowing you to expand your professional expertise.

### About this course

Our distinctive Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours) combines the academic study of cinema with a focus on practical filmmaking skills, industry understanding and experience of the development of skills suited to a variety of careers in the creative industries and beyond. Our communications and media subjects ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in the influential *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016.

Film Studies can be studied in combination with another subject as a joint honours, which will diversify your skill set and give you a broader range of career options.

You will benefit from our relationship with Leicester's Phoenix Cinema and from selected teaching and screenings delivered in a real cinema environment.

### Learning and teaching

Film Studies at DMU is taught by renowned world-class scholars based in our prestigious Centre for the Study of Cinema and Television History (CATH). The teaching team is made up of widely-published academics, film journalists, filmmakers and industry professionals.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take; however, you will normally attend around between 14 and 16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week,

and you can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessment methods include essays, research reports, presentations, creative work, film reviews, edited collections and other group projects.

### Student opportunities

Our teaching team has close connections with film directors, writers, distributors and journalists who give guest lectures. There are also a number of regular trips to the Warner Bros Studios, museums and to see IMAX releases. Please see page 188 for more information.

### Facilities

Film screenings at Phoenix Cinema are shown in the latest digital high-definition formats and Xpand 3D. Please see page 188 for more information about other facilities.

### Graduate careers

In recent years, graduates from our joint honours courses have gone on to work for employers such as BBC Films, BBC Sport and Odeon Entertainment. They work in roles such as film and television production staff and researchers, writers for film news media, public relations writers and executives, film journalists in print and online, independent filmmakers and camera-people and commercial managers.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

#### UCAS course code:

Film Studies and:  
Creative Writing WP83  
English WQ63  
Journalism PP35  
Media P390

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please note:** Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements.

#### You may also be interested in:

Media and Communication BA (Hons), Film Studies BA (Hons) (Single Honours), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

#### First year modules

##### Core modules:

- Introduction to Film Studies
- Introduction to Global Film History

#### Second year modules

##### Core modules:

- The New Hollywood
- Disney
- Film and TV Genres
- British Cinema

#### Third year modules

##### Core modules:

- Film Studies Dissertation
- Cult Film
- Film Exhibition and Consumption
- The Past on Screen
- Hollywood Now

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Benefit from our strong partnership and direct teaching at Leicester's Phoenix Cinema.



# Journalism BA (Hons) NCTJ Accredited

This course has a strong practical focus and is taught by a range of experienced and respected professionals and academic experts.

## About this course

Journalism BA (Hons) is an exciting and challenging degree which is accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ) and prepares students for employment in professional journalism.

Journalism at DMU was ranked third in the country for the organisation and management of the course in the National Student Survey 2015.

You will learn how to become an effective, professionally qualified, multi-platform journalist, while also learning about the fascinating practice and theory of journalism. Video and photography will be integrated throughout the course and taught alongside the traditional principles of journalism.

You could also contribute to our on-campus student magazine, radio and TV stations and student news website.

## Learning and teaching

Journalism at DMU is extremely practical and is taught by a range of respected and award-winning professionals and academic experts, who are active in newspaper, radio, magazine and digital journalism. Journalism lecturers have won four university-wide awards for teaching excellence. They are also supplemented by a range of top guest lecturers from across the industry.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24

further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

Journalism students participate in a vast range of work experience opportunities, ranging from their own local newspaper, to local, regional and national broadcasters and a wide variety of magazines. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to five computer suites within the Leicester Centre of Journalism and a dedicated newsroom, as well as industry-standard recording and editing equipment in our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Journalism graduates go on to work for some of the UK's biggest media companies, including major newspaper groups, magazines, PR companies and the wider communications and digital media industries.

Our students increasingly find employment in the digital economy, where their ability to communicate effectively on a variety of platforms gives them a significant advantage.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** P500

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Other requirements:** Interview and Test

### You may also be interested in:

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours), Media and Communication BA (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Reporting 1
- Journalism Skills
- Media Law
- Inside Journalism 1

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Practical Journalism 2
- News-writing
- Political Reporting
- Inside Journalism 2

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Journalism Dissertation
- Practical Journalism 3
- Sub-editing and Design

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Professionally accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ).

# Journalism BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

This course combines detailed academic knowledge of Journalism with a cross section of practical experience from another area.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** Journalism and:

Creative Writing WP85  
English PQ53  
English Language QP35  
Film Studies PP35  
History PV51  
International Relations LP25  
Media PPH5  
Politics LPF5

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please note:** Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements.

### You may also be interested in:

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons), Media and Communication BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

### About this course

Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours) is an exciting course which allows you to learn about the fascinating world of journalism, whilst diversifying your skill set to give you a broader range of career options.

You will develop valuable practical journalism skills and have the opportunity to contribute to the DMU student magazine, radio station, TV station and a news website throughout your studies.

Journalism at DMU was ranked third in the country for the organisation and management of the course in the National Student Survey 2015.

The course is available to study alongside Creative Writing, English, English Language, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Politics and Media.

### Learning and teaching

Journalism at DMU has a strong practical focus and is taught by a range of respected and award-winning professionals and academic experts, including five former newspaper editors. Lecturers are active in newspaper, radio, magazine and digital journalism and staff have won four university-wide awards for teaching excellence.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

A wide variety of assessment methods are used, especially practicals, including: essays, presentations, group work, portfolios, presentations and an exam.

You will also learn from a range of experienced guest lecturers from across the industry.

### Student opportunities

You will be able to participate in a vast range of work experience opportunities, ranging from local newspapers, through to local, regional and national broadcasters and a wide variety of magazines. Please see page 188 for more information.

### Facilities

You will have access to five computer suites within the Leicester Centre of Journalism and a dedicated newsroom, to enhance your practical and professional skills further. Please see page 188 for more information about other facilities.

### Graduate careers

Journalism graduates go on to work for some of the UK's biggest media companies, including major newspaper groups, PR companies and the wider communications industries.

Increasingly our students are finding employment in the digital sector, where their ability to communicate effectively on a variety of platforms gives them a substantial advantage.

The combined study of journalism and another specialist subject will further expand your theoretical knowledge and give you a wider range of skills.

#### First year modules

##### Core modules:

- Practical Journalism 1
- Journalism and Society

#### Second year modules

##### Core modules:

- Practical Journalism 2
- Issues in Journalism
- Critical Perspectives on Journalism

#### Third year modules

##### Core modules:

- Practical Journalism 3
- Journalism Dissertation

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Media and Communication BA (Hons)

Single Honours/With Languages

This dynamic and forward-looking course provides you with practical research skills and informed critical perspectives.

Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Joint Honours),  
Communication Arts BA (Hons)

## About this course

Media and Communication BA (Hons) brings together world-leading researchers in Media, Television and Cultural Studies, with experienced practitioners in the fields of public relations and new media. The teaching team's essential skills and insights make our students not only aware of the media environment and the employment opportunities it provides, but also gives them the opportunity to explore new dimensions of theory and research.

Our communications and media subjects ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in the influential *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016. Established for over twenty years, this dynamic subject has a reputation for applied research, outstanding teaching, and state-of-the-art facilities.

You can study single honours Media and Communication in combination with specialist language pathways. If you take this route, you will study one 30-credit module of your chosen language each year. Language options include French and Mandarin Chinese. Please contact the faculty for more information.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners.

Full-time students taking four 30-credit modules would normally attend at least eight hours of timetabled taught sessions each week and can expect to undertake at least 32 hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. There are also regular visiting lecturers from both industry and academic research fields.

Assessment includes essays, analytical portfolios, scripts, news articles, online work, mini research tasks, presentations and practical projects.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Facilities

Teaching takes place in lecture and seminar rooms equipped with HD projection screens. Please see page 188 for more information about other facilities.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates have gone on to work for leading companies such as Cosmopolitan, the BBC, CBeebies, MentornMedia (Question Time) and News International.

Graduates have also pursued careers in both the public and private sector and have gone on to work in advertising, SEO, sales, TV production, journalism, independent media, film, teaching and public relations agencies.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:**  
Media and Communication P300  
Media and Communication with French P3RX  
Media and Communication with Mandarin Chinese P37C

## Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**  
IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

## You may also be interested in:

Film Studies BA (Hons),  
Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons),

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Core Concepts in Media and Communication
- Media Cultures and Everyday Life
- Media Institutions: National and Global Perspectives
- Introduction to Photography & Video

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Researching Media & Communication

Plus a choice of optional modules

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Media & Communication Dissertation

Plus a choice of optional modules

Our communication and media subjects were ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016.

# Media and Communication BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

This course allows you to create a degree that reflects your interests and ambitions by combining media and another subject.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:**  
Media and:

Drama Studies PWH4  
English PQ33  
English Language QP33  
Film Studies P390  
Journalism PPH5

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please note:** Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements.

### You may also be interested in:

Film Studies BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Single Honours), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

### About this course

Media and Communication BA (Hons) brings together world-leading researchers in Media, Television and Cultural Studies, with experienced practitioners in the fields of public relations and new media. The teaching team's essential skills and insights make our students not only aware of the media environment and the employment opportunities it provides, but also give them the opportunity to explore new dimensions of theory and research. Our communications and media subjects ranked in the top 15 for graduate prospects in the influential *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* Good University Guide 2016. Established for over twenty years, this dynamic and forward-looking subject has a reputation for applied research, outstanding teaching, and state-of-the-art facilities.

The course is available as a Joint Honours degree with Drama Studies, English, English Language, Film Studies or Journalism. Studying a joint honours course will diversify your skill set and give you a broader range of career options.

### Learning and teaching

The course is taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, you will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. You will be taught through a series of

one or two-hour lectures, seminars, screenings and two-hour tutor supported workshops. There are also regular visiting lecturers from both industry and academic research fields.

Assessed work includes essays, analytical portfolios, scripts, news articles, online work, mini research tasks, presentations and practical projects.

### Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 188 for more information.

### Facilities

Teaching takes place in lecture and seminar rooms equipped with HD projection screens.

Practical workshops are taught using the latest technology in our media laboratories, equipped with the latest Apple iMac computers with cinema screens. Please see page 188 for more information about other facilities.

### Graduate careers

Our recent graduates have gone on to work for Cosmopolitan, the BBC, CBeebies, MentornMedia (Question Time), Hewlett Packard, AKQA, The World Anti-Doping Agency and News International.

Graduates have also pursued careers in both the public and private sector and have gone on to work in advertising, SEO, TV production, journalism, independent media, film, teaching and public relations.

By combining the study of media and another specialist subject you will expand your knowledge and gain a wider range of skills relevant to the industry.

First year modules	Second year modules	Third year modules
<b>Core modules:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core Concepts in Media and Communication</li> <li>Media Cultures and Everyday Life</li> </ul>	<b>Core modules:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You will pick from a range of module choices; please visit our website for more information</li> </ul>	<b>Core modules:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You will pick from a range of module choices; please visit our website for more information</li> </ul>

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Media Production BSc (Hons)

This course equips you with knowledge about the latest tools and techniques for making and distributing media products.

## About this course

Media Production BSc (Hons) is an industry-focused course which provides you with the technical foundations and practical skills needed to gain a leading role in digital broadcast or social media production.

A technical approach to media production is increasingly important and this course makes sure you enter the workplace with the essential knowledge and practical skills in producing media content.

Flexible access to our regularly updated facilities gives you valuable experience of using state-of-the-art equipment in a professional environment.

Employability and career development are embedded throughout this course, ensuring students are in a strong position to enter the media industry with a wide range of transferable skills.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching consists of a combination of lectures, tutorials, group work, practical laboratory sessions and self-directed study.

The television production modules are taught with external partners from the broadcast industry, covering topics including television systems and workflow, studio practice, and the television gallery, cameras, sound and lighting.

In the final year, you will work on a practice-based project enabling you to capitalise on your skills and experience.

You will normally attend 12–16 hours of timetabled sessions each week, and can expect to undertake

at least 20–25 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

Students have recently taken part in work experience placements at several local, national and international companies, including the BBC, and worked on creating television programmes for ITV. Please see page 188 for more information.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios include high-definition video production laboratories, broadcast-standard radio production studios and various other production suites.

Our television studios include a full lighting set-up and gallery. In this setting students will learn to replicate a newsroom, shopping channels and chat show environments. Please see page 188 for further information.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are working as camera operators, producers, photographers, technical operators, broadcast engineers, graphic designers, video editors and producers, independent video company directors, television presenters and web designers. Companies include Endemol, Ideal World TV, Lime Pictures, the Guardian, the Telegraph and the BBC.

Graduates are also well positioned to continue their academic careers by embarking on postgraduate study, in either research or taught areas, which offers the opportunity for further specialisation and enhances their existing skills.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** P310

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons), Media and Communication BA (Hons), Music Technology BSc (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Image Capture and Processing
- Audio Capture and Processing
- Social Media and Technology
- Multimedia I

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Television Production
- Video and Imaging Techniques

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Technology project

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios include industry-standard radio and television studios, giving you the opportunity to use your skills in a professional environment.

# HUMANITIES



Access our extensive 24-hour library which houses all the books, journals and electronic resources needed to support you with your studies.

Engage with our tutors who are **nationally and internationally** recognised as leaders in their field and passionate about their subject.

You will benefit from a range of guest speakers from award-winning novelists, screenwriters and poets. Recent visitors have included **Benjamin Zephaniah, Iain Sinclair** and **Geraldine Monk**.

We will encourage you to **explore theoretical ideas** and concepts, and enable you to put them into practice. The courses are taught by active **researchers and practitioners** who ensure you will be inspired and challenged, to gain the most from your studies.

Participate in events such as our Cultural eXchanges festival or our States of Independence publishers fair, co-hosted by DMU and offering you a fantastic networking opportunity

## COURSES

Creative Writing BA (Hons) Joint Honours	<b>204</b>
English BA (Hons) Single Honours/ Joint Honours/With Languages	<b>205</b>
English Language BA (Hons) Joint Honours/With Languages	<b>207</b>
English Language with TESOL	<b>208</b>
History BA (Hons) Single Honours/ Joint Honours/With Languages	<b>209</b>

# ABOUT HUMANITIES

## Facilities:

You will have access to the **full range of audio-visual and IT facilities**, including sound files, video and web-based learning, and our teaching spaces are designed to meet these needs. The Kimberlin Library also has an extensive range of learning spaces and materials to support your studies.

## With Languages pathway:

You can also choose to **study a language alongside your degree subject**. Students taking this pathway will study one module of their chosen language each year at either beginner or post-high school level, French and Mandarin Chinese are offered.

## Graduate careers:

**Our graduates are highly employable** and have gone on to work in a wide range of careers including publishing, journalism, teaching, museums, the library service and digital marketing.

## Tuition fees:

See page 26 for details or visit **[dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)** for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit **[dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)** for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see **[dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)** for further information.



# Creative Writing BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours

Creative Writing at DMU encourages you to experiment in new areas of writing, including poetry, fiction, creative non-fiction, audio writing and new media.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course codes:**

Creative Writing and:  
Drama Studies WW84  
English WQ83  
English Language QW38  
Film Studies WP83  
Journalism WP85

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Creative Writing and English:  
120 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade B or above in Creative Writing, English Language or English Literature
- All other Creative Writing joints:  
112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, preferably including a grade C or above in Creative Writing, English Language or English Literature, or
- International Baccalaureate:  
28+ points, including English

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature, or Creative Writing at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.**

**You may also be interested in:**

English BA (Hons), English Language BA (Hons)

### About this course

The modules are organised thematically and conceptually, rather than being compartmentalised into genres. You will work in a range of forms and media in all modules during your first and second year.

You will graduate with valuable skills in oral presentation, editing and drafting, desktop and web-based publication, which will make you adaptable to the ever-changing workplace.

### Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the joint options you choose to take, for further information please visit [dmu.ac.uk/creativewriting](http://dmu.ac.uk/creativewriting)

You will experience opportunities out of the classroom on walking workshops around Leicester and into environments, such as a chapel or museum, to stimulate your writing.

You will benefit from a range of visiting writers and industry professionals. Recent visitors have included poet Benjamin Zephaniah, novelists Iain Sinclair and Sarah Maitland, poet Geraldine Monk, poet and director of Writing West Midlands Jonathan Davidson, ex-BBC producer and freelance stage and audio director Peter Leslie Wild and publisher Ross Bradshaw.

### Student opportunities

We integrate students into local and national writing communities, making them feel like writers amongst other writers, rather than merely students.

Through our newly-formed Leicester Centre for Creative Writing you have ongoing opportunities to participate in Leicester's lively spoken word scene at regular public events like Shindig!, WORD! The Centre also co-hosts events such as the highly successful States of Independence. This independent book publishers' book fair is an ideal opportunity to participate and gain experience managing arts events – as well as building up invaluable contacts within the region and beyond. You can also submit work for our annual Demon Crew publication, and read and perform at Cultural eXchanges, DMU's annual public festival.

Our students successfully publish in literary magazines, have won poetry competitions run by NASA, and even set up their own magazines and publishing presses.

### Facilities

See page 202 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

Creative Writing graduates enter an ever-changing job market with an impressive range of transferable skills. Employers need positive communicators who are confident with technology, capable of thinking independently and can work as part of a team.

Our graduates have gone on to work in publishing, journalism, public relations and digital marketing. They have also undertaken postgraduate qualifications, which lead on to professional fields such as teaching and PR.

### First year modules

- Exploring Creative Writing
- Writing Identity

### Second year modules

- Word, Image, Sound
- Writing Place

### Third year modules

- Portfolio
- Specialism plus Negotiated Study
- Professional Writing Skills

Creative Writing at DMU is one of the top 20 courses in the UK.

*The Times and Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016*

**Please note:**

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# English BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages

This course combines traditional and innovative modules, taught by world-leading researchers.

### About this course

English at DMU introduces you to a range of exciting modules, from Chaucer and Shakespeare to contemporary literature, film adaptations, and text technologies.

You have the opportunity to meet visiting writers and improve your employability with work placements, CV building, and careers workshops. There is also a student English society, which organises events such as poetry readings.

### With Languages pathway

You can also choose to study English with a language. Students taking this pathway will study one module of their chosen language each year at either beginner or post-GCSE level. French and Mandarin Chinese are offered, subject to availability.

### Learning and teaching

The course is taught by a team of internationally-renowned scholars. You will learn through lectures, seminars and workshops. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take. However, in your first year you will normally attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions and will undertake at least 27 further hours of independent study each week.

You will experience a wide range of assessment methods, including essays, presentations, preparation worksheets, journals, examinations,

website production and creative work. This will help you to develop a broad spectrum of communication and technological skills alongside an ability to think critically and independently.

### Student opportunities

You will have the option to go on a sandwich work placement year between years two and three and/or opt to take a work placement module in the final year. Recent placement providers include the *Leicester Mercury*, the National Space Centre, the English Association, Association for Language Learning, Age Concern, and local schools and colleges.

There are also opportunities for overseas study through our Erasmus and international exchange schemes. Students also have the chance to go on international trips with #DMUglobal.

### Facilities

See page 202 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

English graduates are highly employable and have a variety of transferable skills. They go into a wide range of careers including the civil service, library services, marketing, media, public relations, publishing, teaching, and many progress onto postgraduate study.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

#### UCAS course codes:

English Q300

English and:

Creative Writing WQ83

Drama Studies QWJ4

English Language Q390

Film Studies WQ63

History QV31

Journalism PQ53

Media PQ33

#### English with Languages:

French QR39

Mandarin Chinese Q3T1

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 120 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or equivalent, including a grade B or above in English Language or English Literature or

- International Baccalaureate 28+ points, including English

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.**

#### You may also be interested in:

Creative Writing BA (Hons),  
English Language BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Introduction to the Novel
- Introduction to Drama: Shakespeare

### Single honours only:

- Poetry and Society
- Reading, Writing and Filming Literature

### Second year modules

- History of English: Medieval to

Augustan Literature

- Romantic and Victorian Literature
- 20th and 21st Century Literature
- Ways of Reading
- Rewriting Film and Literature

### Third year modules

- Dissertation
- English in the Workplace
- Medieval.com

- Modernism and Modernity
- Sex and Death in Romantic Writing
- Sex, Belief and Society in 17th Century Poetry
- Shakespeare and Marlowe
- Studies in Literature and Film
- Text Technologies
- The Working Class in Literature and Film
- Radical and Contemporary Adaptations

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Over 70 per cent of our research outputs and activities were rated as world-leading or internationally excellent in terms of originality, significance and rigour. (REF, 2014)





# English Language BA (Hons)

## Joint Honours/With Languages

This is a stimulating, thought-provoking course designed to make you think about how language functions in the world today.

### About this course

English Language at DMU will examine where English has come from and how it may evolve in an era of global change and technological innovation. You will discover how it works, both as a complex system for embodying ideas, emotions and beliefs, and as a means of influencing, persuading and moving others.

You will develop a set of linguistic and analytical skills, which will help you become a highly-skilled communicator. This is a course about how language shapes your world; learn how language works, and the world will open up to you.

### With Languages pathway

You can also choose to study English with a language. Students taking this pathway will study one module of their chosen language each year at either beginner or post-GCSE level. French and Mandarin Chinese are offered, subject to availability.

### Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the joint options you choose to take, for further information please visit [dmu.ac.uk/englishlanguagedegree](http://dmu.ac.uk/englishlanguagedegree)

Assessments are made through essays, class tests, group and individual presentations, short reports and reviews, and group and individual fieldwork-based research projects.

Our staff are experts in fields as diverse as online communication and identity, language and globalisation, semantics and meaning, and propaganda and counter-terrorism.

You will benefit from a range of visiting speakers throughout the course. Previous guest lecturers have included world experts in subjects such as forensic linguistics.

### Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to seek a work placement in your final year.

Students have previously worked in marketing, retail and journalism, as classroom assistants and within the voluntary sector.

You can also participate in the US Exchange Scheme and the Erasmus exchange scheme. Our students have experienced university life in countries such as Cyprus and Finland.

### Facilities

See page 202 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

A graduate in English Language has a huge range of future career opportunities. Recent graduates have gone on to postgraduate research, teaching at primary and secondary level, speech and language therapy, teaching English as a foreign language (TEFL), marketing, counselling and retail.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course codes:** English Language and Creative Writing QW38  
English Literature Q390  
Journalism QP35

**English Language with Languages:**

French Q310  
Mandarin Chinese Q311

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- English Language and English Literature: 120 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade B or above in English Language or English Literature or
- All other English Language joints: 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, preferably including a grade C or above in English Language or English Literature or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.**

**You may also be interested in:**

Creative Writing BA (Hons),  
English BA (Hons)

### First year modules

- Adventures in Language - An Introduction to Grammar and Linguistics
- Evolving Languages - An Introduction to Histories of Language

### Second year modules

- Sociolinguistics
- Varieties and Styles - Stylistics of Language
- Teaching English Language

### Third year modules

- English Language Dissertation
- Psycholinguistics
- English Language in the Workplace
- Language, Power and Identity

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

Engage with our world-leading research staff and make links with award-winning writers, academics and professional communicators through regular guest speakers.

# English Language with TESOL

(Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

TESOL offers a huge range of employment opportunities, in both the UK and abroad.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** Q31T

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or equivalent, including grade C or above in English Language or English Literature or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs at grade A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Creative Writing BA (Hons),  
English BA (Hons)

## About this course

English Language with TESOL at DMU allows you to combine the study of English Language with the key theoretical and practical issues involved in the field of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.

The course is designed to enable you to develop your own ability to teach English to non-native speakers whilst enabling you to think about how language in general and English in particular functions in the world today.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and where appropriate via timed phase tests.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 25 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

In your final year you will have the opportunity to integrate the study of English with a work experience placement via our English Language in the Workplace module, giving you the opportunity to better qualify and prepare for future employment.

You can also participate in the US Exchange scheme and the Erasmus+ exchange scheme. Our students have experienced university life in countries such as Cyprus and Finland. You will also have the option to go on a sandwich placement between your second and third years of study.

## Facilities

See page 202 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates have high-level linguistic, reasoning and analytical skills, making them very employable. We develop our students' information analysis and presentation skills to produce extremely articulate, adaptable, professional communicators who can operate with ease in any setting and with any group of people.

The English Language with TESOL degree is specifically designed to broaden students' employment prospects by equipping graduates with the necessary skills to work and live in environments where English is not the only language spoken.

### First year modules

- Adventures in Language: an Introduction to Grammar and Linguistics
- Evolving Language: an Introduction to the Histories of Languages
- MFL 1
- TESOL 1

### Second year modules

- Sociolinguistics
- Structure and Meaning and Language
- Language In Context
- Crossing Cultures
- TESOL 2

### Third year modules

- English Language Dissertation
- English Language in the Workplace
- Psycholinguistics
- Language, Power and Identity
- TESOL 3

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU is in the top 25 UK universities for graduate employability.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).

# History BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages

On this modern History course at DMU, you will explore, debate and evaluate the key events and ideas that have shaped our world.

### About this course

This is a dynamic modern History course which is taught by leading scholars specialising in British, European, Colonial and World History; the very people who are writing the books on which the course is based.

The degree begins by looking at the general outline of modern History since the late eighteenth century and progresses over the course of three years to more specialised, research-based modules. You will gradually improve your historical knowledge and understanding to a high level and develop key transferable skills vital to the modern workplace.

### Learning and teaching

The curriculum for History at DMU is diverse and innovative, combining a mixture of full and half-year modules. The course also offers a variety of optional modular pathways through the three years, allowing students to specialise in Historical themes and areas of their choice.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around 9 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and seminars) each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 28 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

Staff are renowned for the quality of their teaching, for their approachability and friendliness and for the support they offer students, both inside and outside of the classroom. They work hard to ensure that the student experience is a lively, dynamic and stimulating one.

### Student opportunities

The History team organises visits to local archives as well as trips to places such as Munich, Berlin, Serbia, Moscow and St Petersburg. Many of our students have also been involved in #DMUglobal trips, combining extracurricular and module studies, to places such as Germany, the United States and the Caribbean. There are also opportunities to study on exchange in one of our partner institutions in the USA or Europe.

### Facilities

See page 202 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

History at DMU has a strong track record in terms of graduate employment. Graduates have gone on to a variety of careers and professions, including teaching, museums and heritage, law, university lecturing, journalism, business and marketing or postgraduate study.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time, six years part-time

#### UCAS course codes:

History V100  
History and:  
English QV31  
International Relations LVF1  
Journalism PV51  
Politics LV21

#### History with Languages:

French V1R9  
Mandarin Chinese V1T1

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 120 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels, including grade B or above in History or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

#### English Language:

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.**

#### You may also be interested in:

International Relations BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Politics BA (Hons)

#### First year modules

- Presenting and Representing the Past
- The Making of the Modern World

#### Single honours only:

- 20th Century Europe
- Britain in Transition, 1760-1939

#### Second year modules

- Visualising the Modern World
- The Transformation of Modern Britain since 1939
- Englishmen and Foreigners
- Germany in World War Two
- Cold War
- Sport and Popular Culture in 20th Century Britain
- British India 1857-1947
- Sport and Empire

#### Single honours only:

- History in the Workplace

#### Third year modules

- Dissertation
- Borders and Boundaries: Transformation of India and Pakistan
- Transatlantic Sport: Europe and the USA
- Nationalism, Racism and Genocide in 20th Century Europe
- Yugoslavia and Beyond
- Rural Britain
- Jews in Twentieth Century Britain
- Advanced Photographic History
- Indian Oceans - A History

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

DMU is in the top 25 UK universities for graduate employability.

(Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, 2013/14).



# MUSIC



Whether your passion is to work in the Media or Music industry, we can provide you with the skills needed to succeed. Our industry-focused courses and vibrant culture give you the technical knowledge and creative freedom to develop your artistic talents.

**Experience our state-of-the-art facilities**

including industry-standard performance and teaching spaces, recording studios, music and radio production suites, acoustically treated workshops, isolated booths and multi-user audio laboratories; providing you with the real-world skills and experience to give your career a flying start.

**Take a year in industry as part of your studies**

and increase your employment prospects. All of our degree courses provide you with the opportunity to complete an optional 12-month work placement.

**Learn from expert staff, who are active musicians and researchers,**

regularly publishing and presenting their work in concerts at both a national and international level.

**Engage with guest speakers,**

including distinguished composers, producers and other practitioners from the UK and abroad.

## COURSES

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)	214
Music Technology BSc (Hons)	215
Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons)	216
Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)	217

# ABOUT MUSIC

## Facilities:

Our multi-million pound **Creative Technology Studios** and Courtyard Studio boast a range of industry-standard equipment. The studios give you the opportunity to study in a technology-led environment and gain the knowledge and experience of creative technologies to support your academic study. The studios are also supported by a team of academic specialists delivering teaching in the principles and techniques of media technology and production. You will benefit from a **suite of recording studios and control rooms** equipped with the latest digital and analogue equipment, as well as Mac and PC-based systems running **industry-standard software for recording, creation and manipulation of sound**. We have purpose-built audio test laboratories, HD video editing facilities, a broadcast-standard radio station and an extensive range of portable equipment and microphones, available for off-campus work through our extensive loans facility. Our laboratories and rehearsal spaces are also available outside teaching times through our online booking system.

You will also have access to **state-of-the-art, fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces**, including our **multi-million pound Performance Arts Centre for Excellence building**.

## Work placement opportunities:

During your studies you will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement, supported by our dedicated Placements Team. Our students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies including the BBC, Dean Street Studios and our own Creative Technology Studios. Some of our courses also **have research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally**, which you could benefit from as part of our innovative #DMUglobal programme.

## Graduate careers:

Our graduates go into a range of careers in areas such as studio engineering, post-production, film, television and radio production, audiovisual installation, and more. Some of the companies our graduates have worked for include **Spotify, Bauer Media, ITV, Sony Music, Sony Computer Entertainment, Warner Music Group, Ableton and Babel Media (Toronto)**.

## Tuition fees:

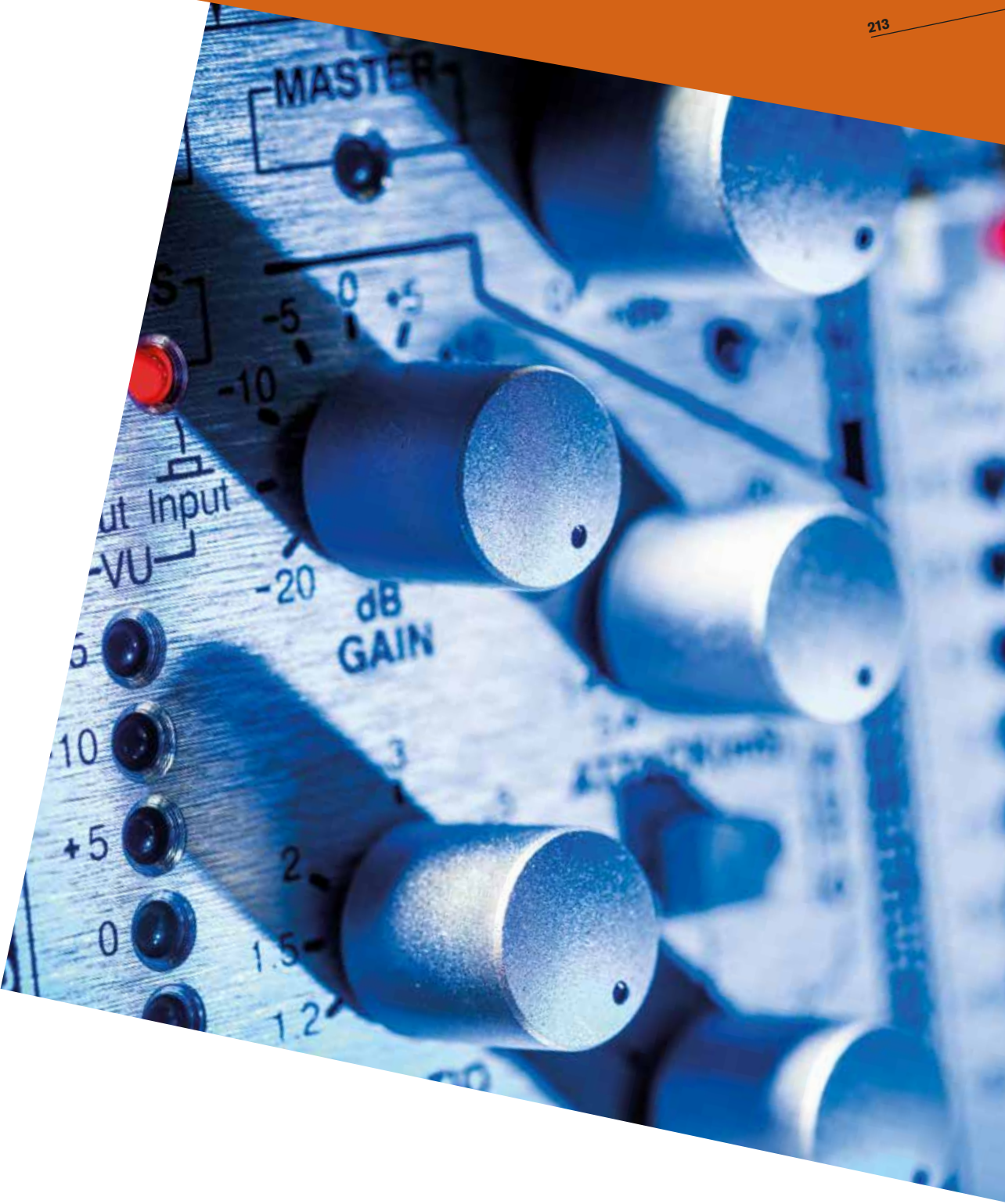
See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## How to apply:

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](https://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.





# Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)

This industry-focused course accredited by JAMES (Joint Audio Media Education Support) is ideal for those with a passion for audio production.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** J930

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above or equivalent

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Music Technology BSc (Hons), Music Technology and Innovation BA (Hons), Music Technology and Performance BA (Hons)

## About this course

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons) is an industry-focused course which will help you develop the necessary skills needed to pursue a successful career in the music industries.

The course runs in partnership with JAMES on behalf of the Association of Professional Recording Services (APRS), the Music Producers Guild (MPG) and the UK Screen Association, and covers the science and technology of audio and recording systems and how these can be used effectively in recording, mixing, mastering and sound design.

## Learning and teaching

You will develop skills in audio mixing and mastering, learn the principles of electronics and acoustics, study the measurement and design of recording and audio production environments, and produce sound for digital media, including radio, video, multimedia and online.

During the course, you will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions a week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. Course modules are taught using a variety of methods, including lectures, tutorials, seminars and work-based exercises, enabling you to share knowledge and information, and demonstrate practical techniques.

Project-based learning is also used to develop your research, presentation and communication skills.

Assessment includes exams, practical projects and assignments.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies recently, including Dean Street Studio and our own Creative Technology Studios.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios feature a host of industry-standard video, audio and radio production suites, and two fully-equipped recording studios, featuring analogue and digital recording systems and surround-sound monitoring. You will be supported in the studios by a team of expert technicians. For more information on facilities, please see page 212.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates pursue careers as freelance audio engineers, music producers, studio engineers and technical operators, and work for companies including Bauer Media, Spotify, and Future Publishing.

Graduates are also well positioned to continue their academic careers by embarking on postgraduate study, in either research or taught areas, offering the opportunity for further specialisation.

You will have access to our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, which include an industry-standard suite of fully-equipped recording studios and editing rooms.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Recording Technology 1
- Midi Systems
- Audio Technology 1
- Multimedia 1

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Recording Technology 2
- Audio Synthesis Technology
- Audio Technology 2

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Mastering and Post-Production
- Studio Technology
- Final Year Project

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Music Technology BSc (Hons)

This course will give you the skills and deep understanding of science skills sought after in the music and audio industries.

## About this course

Music and sound make a significant contribution to the British economy through the creative industries, which require qualified graduates possessing the right mix of creativity and technical proficiency.

Music Technology BSc (Hons) at DMU, accredited by JAMES (Joint Audio Media Education Support), has a strong emphasis on the application of knowledge and professional practice, leading to practical and marketable skills for a variety of music and audio-related careers.

You will learn about the complete music and audio production process from creation to delivery and will have the opportunity to create music and manipulate sound alongside established composers. You will record, mix and master in our suite of comprehensively equipped studios, while learning about the important underlying electronic and computing technologies.

With optional modules in the final year, you can further develop your specific interests and tailor your degree to your intended career path.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching involves a mixture of lectures, studio sessions, practical classes and laboratory work. Emphasis is placed upon gaining practical experience and applying it in a professional context. Areas of study include sound engineering, composition and performance, audio technology, music programming and computing, digital media and acoustics.

You will normally attend around 13 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 27 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. You will be assessed through a variety of methods including practical assignments, exams, technical reports, essays and presentations.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies including the BBC.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios boast a wide range of industry-standard equipment and you will benefit from a suite of recording studios and control rooms. For more information on facilities, please see page 212.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have the key skills to pursue a variety of careers in the creative and media industries. Typical areas of employment include studio engineering, radio and television production, music for film and video, post-production, computer games sound design, technical sales and support, audiovisual installation, multimedia and web design.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** JW9H

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons), Music Technology and Innovation BA (Hons), Music Technology and Performance BA (Hons)

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Creating with Technology
- Introduction to Audio Production
- Audio Technology 1
- Multimedia 1

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Audio Technology 2
- Computer Music Software Systems
- Audio Recording Techniques

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Studio Engineering
- Technology Project

This course is accredited by JAMES (Joint Audio Media Education Support), which ensures the course content is relevant and will prepare you for a professional career in the industry.

# Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons)

This course focuses on composition and production, and explores the musical possibilities offered by new technologies.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** J932

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Music or Music Technology at grade C or above or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points including Music or Music Technology at higher level grade five

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons), Performing Arts BA (Hons), Music Technology BSc (Hons)

## About this course

Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons) is ideal for forward-thinking and imaginative individuals whose passion is to create exceptional music and forge a unique voice within the arts and creative industries.

You will explore an extensive range of approaches to creating and performing, such as multi-track recording and production, sound synthesis theory and practice, music and sound for moving image, site-specific and installation work, computer coding for the creative artist, and advanced surround-sound and diffusion.

You will study digital and post-digital history and aesthetics to inspire your creative vision and link your music meaningfully to the world. Based on your goals, you will choose specific compositional, technical and theoretical topics to research more deeply, particularly as you enter our highly flexible third year of study.

## Learning and teaching

Our internationally recognised staff provide you with wide-ranging musical and technological expertise. Teaching is carried out through lectures, seminars, practical workshops and rehearsals and you will have extensive individual contact. You will normally attend around 10-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessment is primarily through musical, practical and written coursework. Self-motivation is a key ingredient and outside set teaching times you are expected to research

and develop your own projects as well as to attend concerts and performances with an engaged and critical ear.

## Student opportunities

We have numerous research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally including Université de Paris (Sorbonne), Université de Montreal, the Royal College of Music, Stockholm, and Ionian University, Corfu, and you may choose to study at some of these.

## Facilities

You will have access to state-of-the-art, fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including the multi-million pound Performance Arts Centre for Excellence. For more information on facilities, please see page 212.

## Graduate careers

The creative industries are a huge economic growth area and digital music and audio are central to contemporary media.

Our graduates have found employment with large companies such as the BBC (radio and television), ITV, Sony Music, Sony Computer Entertainment, Warner Music Group, Ableton and Babel Media (Toronto). Smaller genre-based labels have included Ninja Tune and K7, as well as a wide range of content and post-production companies.

You will benefit from our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, equipped with the latest industry-standard digital and analogue equipment.

### First year modules

#### Core modules:

- Foundations of Music
- Introduction to Audio Production
- Digital Cultures
- Creating with Technology

### Second year modules

#### Core modules:

- Composing with Technology
- Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts

### Third year modules

#### Core modules:

- Dissertation or Final Performance Project

**For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.**

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)

This course will help you develop new performance methods and skills, through exploring recent and emerging technologies.

## About this course

Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons) is aimed at musicians experienced in performance and music technology, who are interested in how technology can enable innovative ways of performing and interacting with other musicians and artists and how it can give rise to new forms of musical expression.

Taught by internationally recognised staff, you will explore improvisation, human-computer interaction, the role of the human body in performance, site-specific and installation work, appropriated technology, digital and post-digital aesthetics, interacting (including through technology) with artists in other art forms and the relationship between the recording and performing musician.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching is carried out through lectures, seminars, practical workshops and rehearsals and assessment is primarily through musical, practical and written coursework. You will normally attend around 10-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Self-motivation is a key ingredient and outside set teaching times you are expected to research and develop your own projects, as well as to attend concerts and performances with an engaged and critical ear.

Each year, a wide range of guest speakers from the UK and abroad share insights from their professional experience. Recent visitors include: Martyn Ware (Human League), Chris Watson and Evelyn Glennie.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 212 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to state-of-the-art, fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including the multi-million pound Creative Technologies Studios which include a broad range of industry-standard equipment, as well as the Performance Arts Centre for Excellence. For more information on facilities, please see page 212.

## Graduate careers

The creative industries are a huge economic growth area, and digital music is central to contemporary media.

Recent graduates are now composers, sound designers, performing and recording artists and session musicians, recording engineers, producers, and audio technicians. They also work in music management, theatre, radio content and production, television, music retail, music and internet publishing, software development and music education at all levels.

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** JW93

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Music or Music Technology at grade C or above or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points including Music or Music Technology at higher level grade five

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-session English courses

### You may also be interested in:

Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons), Performing Arts BA (Hons), Music Technology BSc (Hons)

## First year modules

### Core modules:

- Foundations of Music
- Introduction to Audio Production
- Digital Cultures
- Creating with Technology

For a full list of core and optional modules please visit the website.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

## Second year modules

### Core modules:

- Performing with Technology
- Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts

## Third year modules

### Core modules

- Music, Technology and Performance Dissertation or Final Performance Project

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios are equipped with industry-standard facilities and the latest digital and analogue equipment.

# PERFORMANCE AND ARTS MANAGEMENT



## Study performance at DMU, which is nationally recognised as a higher education Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts.

Whether your passion is for **dance, drama, performing arts** or **festivals management**, we have outstanding courses, **excellent teaching**, first-rate facilities, regular student performances and a **dynamic and challenging** environment which makes studying the arts at De Montfort University (DMU) a fantastic and **rewarding experience**.

**Perform in our state-of-the-art rehearsal spaces** located within the purpose-built Performance Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) building.

**Organise and run prestigious events**, including a nationally recognised festival with previous guests including Trevor Nelson, Jamal Edwards and Germaine Greer.

**Showcase your work at major events** including University Dance Festival, Glorious Collisions and Exit Souls: the Drama Festival.

We are actively involved with Leicester city's cultural life and have developed several partnerships with key cultural centres and organisations. These include **Curve theatre** and **Phoenix Square**, and we have strong links with the nationally **renowned Dave's Leicester Comedy Festival**.

## COURSES

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours	<b>222</b>
Dance BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours	<b>223</b>
Drama Studies BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours	<b>224</b>
Performing Arts BA (Hons)	<b>225</b>

# ABOUT PERFORMANCE AND ARTS MANAGEMENT

## **Facilities:**

DMU offers some of the finest facilities in the sector to support your studies. The Performing Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) building has spacious studios and rehearsal rooms, and large fully-equipped performance spaces. Your creative work is supported by expert technicians and you are able to book rehearsal space and equipment, including digital video cameras, sound recording equipment and editing suites.

## **Graduate careers:**

The opportunities for future success are endless, and some of our most talented students have realised their ambition as professional artists, performers, dancers and choreographers. We also find our graduates are able to use transferable skills gained on our courses to develop excellent careers in areas such as advertising, marketing, public relations, events and management.

## **Tuition fees:**

See page 26 for details or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

## **How to apply:**

See page 30 for details on how to apply or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply) for the latest information.

**Please note:** Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary. Please see [dmu.ac.uk](https://dmu.ac.uk) for further information.



# Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours

Established in 1979, Arts and Festivals Management is the longest-running degree course of its kind in the UK.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course codes:**

Arts and Festivals Management  
N820

Arts and Festivals Management  
and:

Dance WW59

Drama Studies WW94

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- 112 UCAS points from at least  
two full A-levels or equivalent or

- International Baccalaureate:  
28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C  
including English Language or  
Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications,  
visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or  
email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your  
eligibility.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each  
band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional  
English courses

**Please be aware that some  
joint honours combinations  
may have specific entry  
requirements, visit our website  
for more information.**

**Other requirements:**

International students may be  
interviewed via skype for the  
single honours Arts and Festivals  
Management degree.

**You may also be interested in:**

Dance BA (Hons), Drama Studies  
BA (Hons), Performing Arts  
BA (Hons)

*The Times and Sunday  
Times Good University  
Guide 2016 placed this  
course in the top five  
universities in the country  
for graduate prospects.*

### About this course

Arts and Festivals Management at DMU has an excellent reputation for the quality of its graduates among employers in the industry. *The Times* and *Sunday Times Good University Guide 2016* placed this course in the top five universities in the country for graduate prospects.

You will organise and manage your own venue at Dave's Leicester Comedy festival, plan and deliver our nationally recognised week-long Cultural eXchanges festival, and attend a number of trips, including a week-long research project in a major European city.

You will graduate fully prepared for the delivery and management of events on any scale and complexity, and be ready to work within the arts and festivals sector.

With our strong links to organisations such as Dave's Leicester Comedy Festival, Curve theatre, and Phoenix Arts Centre, you will develop practical skills in project management.

### Learning and teaching

Our course is taught by staff with recognised expertise in their field, complemented by lectures from visiting practitioners and arts managers.

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules

### First year modules

- Running and Promoting a Venue
- Creative Arts Manager

#### Single honours only:

- Perspectives in the Arts
- Cultural Leadership

### Second year modules

- Creative Management: Finance and Law

- Research Methods: Dissertation and Placement

#### Single honours only:

- Art, Community and Audiences
- Changing Agendas in Cultural Policy and Politics: European Perspectives

#### Joint honours only:

- Engaging Audiences

you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around eight hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake at least 29 further hours of independent study each week. Assessment is by a combination of practice-based assignments such as case study presentations, group work and practical exercises, and academic assignments including essays, reports, exams and a final-year dissertation.

### Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to apply management theory to a variety of practical settings through industry placements in years two and three. Previous placements have included the Joseph Papp Theatre in New York and Glastonbury Festival.

There is also a research trip to a major European city in the second year as part of the Changing Agendas in Cultural Policy and Politics module.

### Facilities

See page 220 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

Over 500 students have graduated to key positions across a wide range of industries and roles, including Quest Management (Sir Paul McCartney's PR company), West Yorkshire Playhouse, SBTv, The Barbican, Ballet Rambert, Wembley Arena, the BBC, St Paul's Cathedral and Dave's Leicester Comedy Festival.

### Third year modules

- Dissertation
- Event and Festivals Management
- Media Industry Management
- Music Industry Management

#### Single honours only:

- Creative Enterprise and Advanced Placement

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.



# Dance BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours

DMU is home to one of the most established dance degrees in the country.

### About this course

Dance at DMU offers high-quality teaching and research, excellent facilities and resources, together with opportunities to engage in forward-looking dance.

You will study from a range of contemporary dance techniques, improvisation, performance, choreography, dance in education and community, contemporary dance history and dance promotion.

### Learning and teaching

You will be taught by staff who are recognised for the exceptional quality of their teaching. World-renowned choreographer and former student, Akram Khan, has acknowledged the 'inspirational teaching' he experienced at DMU.

Studio-based teaching includes dance technique, improvisation, performance, choreography and practical investigation into your practice. Classroom-based teaching includes lectures, workshops and small group discussions. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around 19 hours of timetabled taught sessions and engage in 22 further hours of independent study each week.

#### First year modules

- Dance Technique
- Contemporary Dance: Current Perspectives

#### Single honours only:

- Rethinking Choreography
- Exploring the Dance Profession
- Improving Performance

#### Second year modules

- Dance Techniques and Performance 1
- Contemporary Dance: International Historical Perspectives

- Choreography for Screen and Live Performance
- Dance Artists in Education and Community
- Promoting Dance

#### Single honours only:

- Understanding Balance and Co-ordination

#### Third year modules

- Dance Technique and Performance 2 and 3
- University Dance Company
- Choreography for Performance
- Teaching and Leading Dance

You are assessed through coursework that includes performance, presentation and written assignments.

### Student opportunities

We enjoy close links with artists and professional organisations who contribute to teaching and offer student internships and work experience opportunities.

In your final year, you will have practical opportunities to work with professional, educational or community organisations to develop skills in dance teaching, leading and promotion. You may join DMU's Dance Company, working with a choreographer to make new work for a public performance. There are also opportunities to perform at a number of venues in the city including Attenborough Arts Centre and Leicester's Curve theatre.

### Facilities

See page 220 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

Our graduates are creative, entrepreneurial practitioners equipped to work in a range of dance-related careers. They work as performers, choreographers, managers, producers and educators.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course codes:**

Dance W500

Dance and:

Arts and Festivals Management WW59

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or

- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.**

**Other requirements:**

International students will be required to submit a recording of their audition via email

**You may also be interested in:**

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons), Drama Studies BA (Hons), Performing Arts BA (Hons)

DMU is nationally recognised as a higher education centre for Excellence in Teaching and Learning in Performance Arts.

#### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Drama Studies BA (Hons)

## Single Honours/Joint Honours

Drama Studies at DMU combines practical and theoretical explorations of drama, theatre and performance in a wide variety of modules.

### Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course codes:**

Drama Studies W400  
Drama Studies and:  
Arts and Festivals  
Management WW94  
Creative Writing WW84  
English QWJ4  
Media PWH4

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Drama Studies and English: 120 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade B or above in English Language or English Literature
- All other Drama Studies joints: 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- International Baccalaureate 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above  
For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-sessional English courses

**Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.**

**Other requirements:**

International students will be required to submit a recording of their audition via email for the single honours Drama Studies degree.

**You may also be interested in:**

Dance BA (Hons), Performing Arts BA (Hons)

You will have the opportunity to audition and perform in productions at Leicester's Curve theatre.

### About this course

The lively curriculum gives you an opportunity to engage critically with the research and practices of drama, whether devised or scripted, informed by current thinking, historical traditions or contemporary methods.

The programme offers you the ability to choose your own pathway through years two and three and to develop your own learning strategies and personal interests.

### Learning and teaching

You will be taught through practical studio workshops, lectures, seminars and classroom-based activities. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around 11 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 26 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

You will have the opportunity to audition and perform in productions at Leicester's Curve theatre. Working with a theatre director allows you to develop your skills in a professional setting.

You are invited to take part in talks and workshops run by actors, practitioners, directors and theatre companies, and there are regular organised visits to local, London and Stratford theatres. Trips further afield have been to Berlin, New York, and Paris.

### Student opportunities

DMU is a key creative and educational partner with Curve theatre, where you have the opportunity to take part in internships and work placements on a range of activities, including working with artistic and production teams.

### Facilities

See page 220 for further information on the available facilities.

### Graduate careers

The course will prepare you for employment in a range of arts and industry-related careers, and will equip you with a valuable set of transferable skills.

Graduates go on to create their own professional practice, work in theatre companies, become teachers, adopt roles in various aspects of media and technical theatre production, and work in theatres and community arts organisations around the country.

#### First year modules

- Acting, Scripting, Directing: A Practical Introduction to Drama
- Texts and Stages

**Single honours only:**

- A Contextual Introduction to Performance
- Making Performance

#### Second year modules

- Drama and Theory
- Naturalism and Anti-Naturalism
- Shakespeare in Performance
- Devising
- Drama and the Community

**Single honours only:**

- Directing
- Drama Performance Project

#### Third year modules

- Drama Research Project
- Plays in Production
- Writing for Performance
- Live Art
- Engaging with Creative Industries
- Popular and Political Theatre
- Education and the Performing Arts

**Single honours only:**

- Drama Production Project

**Please note:**

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# Performing Arts BA (Hons)

The Performing Arts course at DMU focuses on contemporary innovative performance.

## About this course

Performing Arts at DMU is a highly practical, distinctive course that immerses you in cutting-edge, interdisciplinary practice, preparing you to enter the twenty-first century Performing Arts industry.

Incorporating many contemporary arts disciplines, including acting, dance, voice, physical theatre, sound design and digital video, the course celebrates and interrogates the possibilities of live and digital arts in a range of performance contexts, from the traditional to the avant-garde. With a focus on making performance, you are supported to develop as individual, innovative artists, able to create, perform and manage yourselves, and others, within the performing arts industry.

## Learning and teaching

The staff team has a wealth of professional and academic experience within the performing arts, both nationally and internationally. In addition, you will have many opportunities to work with visiting professional practitioners. Previous visitors have included Frantic Assembly, Imitating the Dog and Punchdrunk.

Your timetable is project-led, mirroring the professional industry. In your first year you will attend around 13 hours of taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 25 further hours each week of independent study, including rehearsals and research.

## Student opportunities

There are placement opportunities in and around Leicester. Our excellent links with the local performing arts industry mean you have the opportunity to undertake internships with various performance companies, community arts groups and schools. You can also audition for Leicester's Curve theatre, or take part in the DMU Choral Society.

## Facilities

See page 220 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

This degree focuses on your employability, giving you real-life experience of working as a creative practitioner and manager, in a range of venues and contexts. This is attractive to potential employers and invaluable for graduates who want to create their own work upon leaving DMU.

### First year modules

- Performance and Digital Arts Lab
- Contemporary Performance Making
- Marketing and Managing the Arts
- Perspectives on Performance and Digital Arts 1

### Second year modules

- Advanced Performance Lab
- Perspectives on Performance and Digital Arts 2

- Performance Making in the City
- Applied Performance
- Dance Artists in Education and the Community
- Promoting Dance
- Devising

### Third year modules

- Performance Company
- International Performance Project
- Performance Research Project
- Improvisation and Performance
- Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies

- Education and the Performing Arts
- Teaching and Leading Dance
- Dance Management
- Live Art
- Music, Media and Community Arts
- Music Industry Management
- Media Industry Management

## Key facts

**Duration:** Three years full-time

**UCAS course code:** WW45

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above

For international qualifications, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](http://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry) or email [iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk) to check your eligibility.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent

See page 34 for pre-session English courses

**Other requirements:**

International students will be required to submit a recording of their audition via email.

**You may also be interested in:**

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons), Dance BA (Hons), Drama Studies BA (Hons)

DMU is nationally recognised as a Higher Education Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts.

### Please note:

Course information is correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review so may vary.

# A-Z INDEX

## A

<b>Accounting and Business Management</b> BA (Hons)	110
<b>Accounting and Economics</b> BA (Hons)	111
<b>Accounting and Finance</b> (MAccFin)	113
<b>Accounting and Finance</b> BA (Hons)	112
<b>Advertising and Marketing Communications</b> BA (Hons)	114
<b>Animation</b> BA (Hons)	76
<b>Architectural Technology</b> BSc (Hons)	78
<b>Architecture</b> BA (Hons)	77
<b>Art and Design (Foundation Studies)</b>	79
<b>Arts and Festivals Management</b> BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours	222
<b>Audio and Recording Technology</b> BSc (Hons)	214

## B

<b>Biomedical Science</b> BSc (Hons)	44
<b>Broadcast Journalism</b> BA (Hons)	190
<b>Business and Globalisation</b> BA (Hons)	138
<b>Business and Management</b> (MBus) (Hons)	116
<b>Business and Management</b> BA (Hons)	115
<b>Business and Marketing</b> BA (Hons)	117
<b>Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation</b> BA (Hons)	118
<b>Business Information Systems</b> BSc (Hons)	158
<b>Business Law</b> LLB (Hons)	148
<b>Business Management and Economics</b> BA (Hons)	119
<b>Business Management and Finance</b> BA (Hons)	120

**Business Management and Human Resource Management**

BA (Hons) 121

**Business Management and Law**

BA (Hons) Joint Honours 149

**Business Studies (Economics/Finance/Strategy)**

BSc (Hons) 122

## C

**Communication Arts**

BA (Hons) 191

**Computer Games Programming**

BSc (Hons) 159

**Computer Science**

BSc (Hons) 160

**Computer Security**

BSc (Hons) 161

**Computing**

BSc (Hons) 162

**Computing for Business**

BSc (Hons) 163

**Contour Fashion**

BA (Hons) 100

**Creative Writing**

BA (Hons) Joint Honours 204

**Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies**

BA (Hons) 56

**Criminology**

BA (Hons) 54

**Criminology with Psychology**

BA (Hons) 55

## D

**Dance**

BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours 223

**Design Crafts**

BA (Hons) 80

**Design Products**

MDes (Hons) 81

**Digital Design**

BA (Hons) 82

**Drama Studies**

BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours 224

## E

**Economics and Finance**

BSc (Hons) 125

**Economics and International Relations**

BA (Hons) 124

<b>Economics and Politics</b> BA (Hons)	126	<b>Fashion Textiles and Accessories</b> BA (Hons)	103
<b>Economics</b> BA (Hons)	123	<b>Film Studies</b> BA (Hons) Single Honours/ With Languages	192
<b>Education Studies</b> BA (Hons)	57	<b>Film Studies</b> BA (Hons) Joint Honours	193
<b>Education Studies with French or Mandarin</b> BA (Hons)	58	<b>Fine Art</b> BA (Hons)	83
<b>Education Studies with Psychology</b> BA (Hons)	59	<b>Footwear Design</b> BA (Hons)	104
<b>Electrical and Electronic Engineering</b> BEng/MEng (Hons)	174	<b>Forensic Computing</b> BSc (Hons)	164
<b>Engineering</b> Year Zero	175	<b>Forensic Science</b> BSc (Hons)	45
<b>English</b> BA (Hons) Single Honours/ Joint Honours/With Languages	205	<b>Foundation Year in Computing</b>	165
<b>English Language</b> BA (Hons) Joint Honours/With Languages	207	<b>Furniture Design</b> BA (Hons)	84
<b>English Language with TESOL</b>	208		
		<b>G</b>	
<b>F</b>		<b>Game Art</b> BA (Hons)	85
<b>Fashion Buying with Design</b> BA (Hons)		<b>Global Finance</b> BSc (Hons)	127
<b>Fashion Buying with Marketing</b> BA (Hons)	101	<b>Global Leadership and Management</b> BSc (Hons)	128
<b>Fashion Design</b> BA (Hons)	102		

**Graphic Design (Illustration)**

BA (Hons)

88

**Interior Design**

MDes (Hons)

90

**Graphic Design (Interactive)**

BA (Hons)

87

**International Business**

BA (Hons)

131

**Graphic Design**

BA (Hons)

86

**International Marketing and Business**

BA (Hons)

132

**H****Health, Wellbeing and Society**

BSc (Hons)

46

**International Relations**

BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours

139

**Healthcare Science (Audiology)**

BSc (Hons)

47

**J****History**BA (Hons) Single Honours/  
Joint Honours/With Languages

209

**Journalism**

BA (Hons)

196

**Human Resource Management**

BA (Hons)

129

**Journalism**

BA (Hons) NCTJ Accredited

195

**I****L****Information and Communication  
Technology**

BSc (Hons)

166

**Law and Criminal Justice**

LLB (Hons)

151

**Intelligent Systems**

BSc/MComp (Hons)

167

**Law and Economics**

BA (Hons) Joint Honours

152

**Interior Design**

BA (Hons)

89

**Law**

LLB (Hons)

150

**Law, Human Rights and Social Justice**

LLB (Hons)

153

## M

**Marketing**

BA (Hons)

133

**Mathematics**

BSc (Hons)

183

**Mechanical Engineering**

BEng/MEng (Hons)

176

**Mechatronics**

BEng/MEng (Hons)

177

**Media and Communication**BA (Hons) Single Honours/  
With Languages

197

**Media and Communication**

BA (Hons) Joint Honours

198

**Media Production**

BSc (Hons)

199

**Medical Science**

BMedSci (Hons)

48

**Music Technology**

BSc (Hons)

215

**Music, Technology and Innovation**

BA (Hons)

216

**Music, Technology and Performance**

BA (Hons)

217

## P

**Performing**

Arts BA (Hons)

225

**Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic  
Science**

BSc (Hons)

70

**Pharmacy**

MPharm with Honours

71

**Photography and Video**

BA (Hons)

92

**Physics**

BSc (Hons)

184

**Physics**

MPhys (Hons)

185

**Politics**

BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours

142

**Product and Furniture Design**

BA (Hons)

93

**Product Design**

BA (Hons)

94

**Product Design**

BSc (Hons)

95

**Psychology**

BSc (Hons)

60



**Psychology with Criminology**

BSc (Hons) 61

**Psychology with Education Studies**

BSc (Hons) 62

**Psychology with Health, Wellbeing  
and Society**

BSc (Hons) 63

**Public Administration and  
Management**

BA (Hons) 143

## S

**Social Work**

BA (Hons) 64

**Software Engineering**

BSc (Hons) 169

**Speech and Language Therapy**

BSc (Hons) 49

## T

**Textile Design**

BA (Hons) 105

## Y

**Youth Work and Community  
Development**

BA (Hons) 65

# LEGAL INFORMATION

## CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

i) All students will be required as a condition of enrolment to abide by, and to submit to the procedures of, De Montfort University's regulations, as amended from time-to-time. A copy of the current regulations is available, on request, from the university (Academic Support Office). These regulations include the university's policy on payment of fees and debts owed to the university, discipline and examination regulations and other rules and policies which all students must be aware of. Please refer to the DMU website for the latest information on General Regulations affecting all students and Academic Regulations for undergraduates

**[dmu.ac.uk/studentregulations](http://dmu.ac.uk/studentregulations)**

ii) The university will use all reasonable endeavours to deliver courses in accordance with the descriptions set out in this prospectus. The university has to manage its resources in a way which is efficient and cost-effective in the context of the provision of a diverse range of courses to a large number of students. The university therefore reserves the right to make variations to the contents or methods of delivery of the courses, to discontinue courses and to merge or combine courses. If the university discontinues any course, it will use its reasonable endeavours to provide a suitable alternative course.

iii) The university welcomes comments on its courses from students' parents and sponsors. However, the university's contracts with its students do not confer benefits on third parties for the purposes of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

## RIGHT OF REVISION

De Montfort University reserves the right to revise, review or withdraw any of the content within this prospectus at any time without prior notice, including (but not limited to) courses, fees, funding and events. The latest information can be found at: **[dmu.ac.uk/courses](http://dmu.ac.uk/courses)**

The contents of this prospectus are correct at the time of going to press. However, because of the sometimes lengthy period of time between printing this prospectus and applications being made and processed by us, please check our website **[dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)** before making an application in case there are any changes to the course you are interested in or to other facilities and services described here.

Where there is a difference between the content of this prospectus and our website, the contents of the website take precedence and represent the basis of which we intend to deliver our services to you.

## PLEASE NOTE

At the time of going to print 2017 fees and funding are still to be confirmed. Please check **[dmu.ac.uk/funding2017](http://dmu.ac.uk/funding2017)** for the latest information.

Any courses listed as 'New for 2017' are subject to formal approval processes. There is no guarantee that these courses will be ready for the 2017 academic sessions. For the most up-to-date information, see our website.

**[dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)**



**DMU is proud to be a Fairtrade University**

Choose products with the FAIRTRADE Mark  
[fairtrade.org.uk](http://fairtrade.org.uk)

Printed by Sterling  
[www.sterling-education.co.uk](http://www.sterling-education.co.uk)

on an ISO14001 certified printer  
using vegetable based inks.



Cover printed on:  
350gsm Sterling Silk FSC ® certified.

Text pages printed on:  
100gsm Arctic Volume FSC certified.

Manufactured to ISO 14001 and EMAS  
(Eco-Management & Audit Scheme)  
international standards, minimising negative  
impacts on the environment

Please recycle after use.

## ALTERNATIVE FORMATS

Where possible DMU publications or specific sections can be supplied in alternative media.

For further information on how we can help, please call:

**+44 (0)116 2 50 60 70** (from non-UK countries), or email **[enquiry@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:enquiry@dmu.ac.uk)**

# DOWNLOAD AN APPLICATION FORM

[dmu.ac.uk/intapp](https://dmu.ac.uk/intapp)

[DMU.AC.UK/INTERNATIONAL](https://dmu.ac.uk/international)



**DE MONTFORT  
UNIVERSITY**  
LEICESTER



**De Montfort University  
The Gateway  
Leicester LE1 9BH  
UK**

**T: +44 (0)116 2 50 60 70  
E: [international@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:international@dmu.ac.uk)  
W: [dmu.ac.uk/international](http://dmu.ac.uk/international)  
W: [dmuchina.cn](http://dmuchina.cn)**

 [facebook.com/DMUinternational](https://facebook.com/DMUinternational)

 [twitter.com/DMUintoffice](https://twitter.com/DMUintoffice)

 [dmu.ac.uk/youtube](https://dmu.ac.uk/youtube)

 [dmu.ac.uk/instagram](https://dmu.ac.uk/instagram)

 [i.youku.com/dmuchina](http://i.youku.com/dmuchina)



Weibo



WeChat